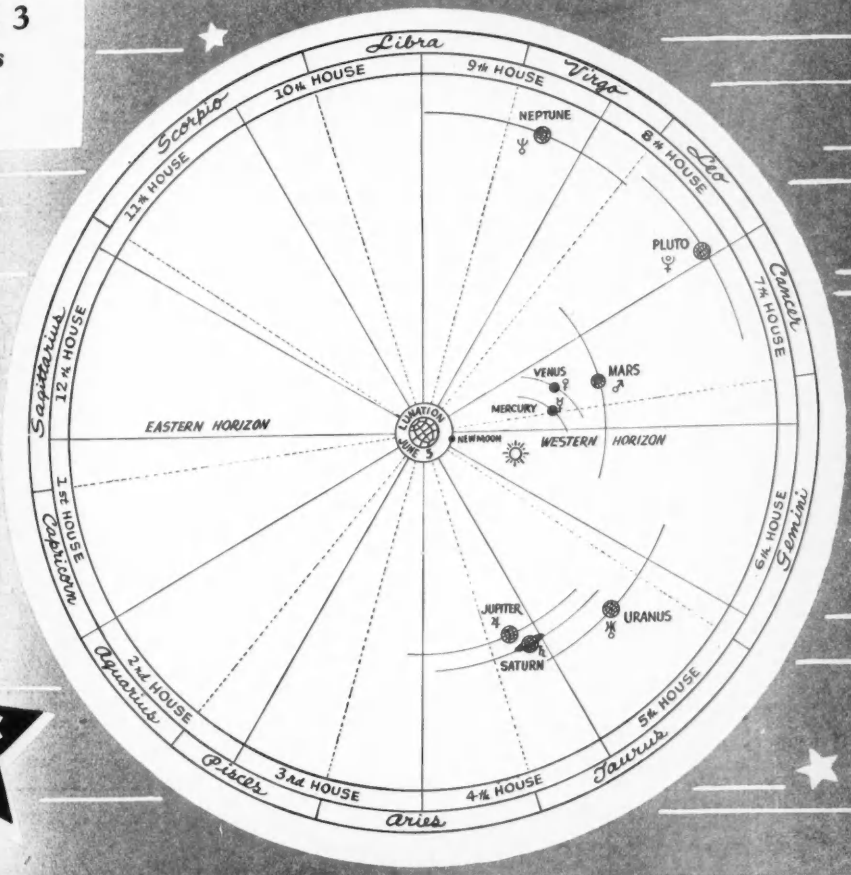
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

ur Daily Guide

JULY 1940

UR NEXT PRESIDENT

See PAGE 3 in this issue



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

American Astrology Magazine's MASTER HOROSCOPE

is a delineation of your character and personality, according to the zodiacal sign positions of the planets on your day of birth. Each horoscope contains, besides the interpretations of the planetary influences, a page on

YOUR HIDDEN GENIUS

Something you should know about yourself and a section which deals with your

Personality — Finances — Domestic Life

Heart Interests — Health and Vocation

Many readers of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE order horoscopes not only for themselves and those they love, but also for friends in their social and business world with whom they come into contact. A study of the characteristics of others often helps us in the daily pursuit of peace and happiness.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT G-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 5 JULY, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

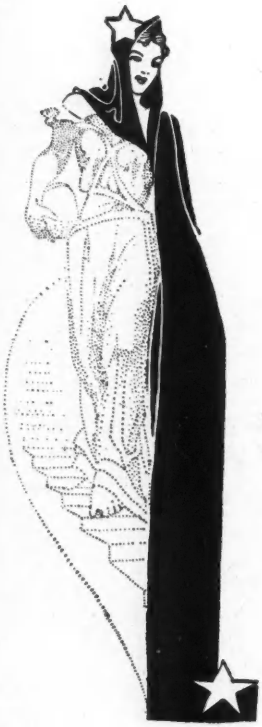
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astrological Notes—*Roger Cogswell* 7
Cancer—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Many Things 21
Abnormal Birth — Freedom
Are You Watching? — Locality
Astrology — ?*!%('$):#
Errata — Quintuplets
U. S. Horoscope
Moon-Typed Personality—*Marc Edmund Jones* 37
Our Next President 3
Satan Unmasked—Leo—*Frederic van Norstrand* 44
Science of the Ages—Part VI—*Marc Edmund Jones* ... 13
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 18
Where Is Your Venus?—Cancer—*Charles H. Hubbard* 41
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Cancer—*Thomas G. Hansen* 47
Popular Astrology Department
Aspectarian 92
Cancer General Forecast..*Beatrice L. Redding* 99
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 87
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 73
Fishing—Best Days 75
For Those Born in July—*Rose Campbell Starr* 97
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 53
July, 1940 Transits 68
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 63
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 83
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 103
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Students' Department VII—*Ellen McCaffery* 55
Tabulated Day Chart 91
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 77
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 65
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 69
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 60

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 5, July, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.



Cancer

(Cosmic Mother)

by

Rose Campbell Starr

Down the path by the milky way
You stand, a guardian at the gate,
The gateway to my soul's true home,
To grant, or to withhold from me
As inevitably, it seems, as fate,
My passport to eternity.

Castor and Pollux in repose
Are your two eyes, serene and fair.
Clasped in your long and flowing hair
Procyon gleams to welcome those
Who from your warmth have chanced to stray,
Or, through the darkness of the night,
Provide a friendly beacon light
To those who roam.

Our Next President

"A Rendezvous with Destiny"*

THIS is as good a time as any to call attention to a new astrological volume (just off the press) by Grant Lewi,[1] which students of astrology and laymen alike should find most interesting. We were particularly interested in the chapter dealing with U. S. presidents. The author made certain observations in relation to the horoscopes of presidents which so far are well grounded in fact and which may reasonably be accepted as meriting careful consideration in all future estimates of presidential possibilities. Two of these observations are as follows:

1—Every president has had natal Sun square Saturn.

2—Every president has had natal Moon conjunct Mars.

With one of the above facts we have long been familiar. Many years ago we noted the curious fact that most U. S. Presidents had Sun and Saturn in mutual affliction. It seemed to be an astrological constant of the office which, considering the responsibilities incidental thereto, is not so surprising. The other condition listed by Mr. Lewi is new to us, but is certainly impressive by its consistency.

The application of these rules to the forthcoming presidential election gives some rather interesting results. For one thing, they eliminate out of hand certain candidates who, at present (May, 1940) occupy relatively leading positions; that is to say, they eliminate such as successful candidates in November. Of course, so far as the convention is concerned, one of the two parties must necessarily nominate an unsuccessful candidate who, by the same token, need not necessarily meet the above requirements. *The inference is clear that whichever party does nominate such a man will most probably lose the election.*

1—Those who have natal Sun square (also opposition or conjunction) natal Saturn.

Republican—Senator Bridges—Sun square Saturn; Justice Roberts—Sun square Saturn (very wide but approaching); Ex-Pres. Hoover—Sun opposition Saturn.

Democratic—Pres. Roosevelt—Sun square Saturn; Cordell Hull—Sun square Saturn; John M. Garner—Sun conjunct Saturn; Harry Hopkins—Sun conjunct Saturn (wide); Justice Murphy—Sun opposition Saturn (very wide).

2—Those who have natal Moon conjunct (also square or opposition) natal Mars.

Republican—Senator Bridges—Moon conjunct Mars; Bruce Barton—Moon conjunct Mars; Hamilton Fish—Moon conjunct Mars; Ex-Pres. Hoover—Moon conjunct Mars; Justice Roberts—Moon square Mars; Senator Vandenberg—Moon opposition Mars; Thomas E. Dewey—Moon opposition Mars (wide and separating); Senator Taft—Moon opposition Mars (wide and separating).

Democratic—Pres. Roosevelt—Moon conjunct Mars (wide but separating); Senator Wheeler—Moon conjunct Mars; Cordell Hull—Moon opposition Mars (wide and approaching); John M. Garner—Moon opposition Mars (wide but separating); Att. Gen. Jackson—Moon square Mars; Harry Hopkins—Moon square Mars; Justice Murphy—Moon square Mars.

As a result of the above tabulation plus other considerations two facts stand out:—

1—President Roosevelt is to date (May 15th) the only leading candidate in either party who meets these requirements, barring the last minute introduction of some man not yet mentioned. This places him definitely at the top of the list.

2—Senator Bridges of New Hampshire assumes a prominent place among the Republican prospects, entirely out of keeping with his present relative obscurity. Dewey and Taft both are retired to the background.

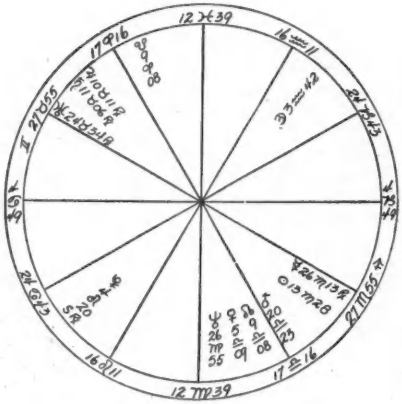
From the above tabulation alone we might conclude that the Republican Party may nominate one of their more popular candidates, such as Dewey, Taft, Vandenberg, Wilkie, Gannett or even Ex-President Hoover,[2] without, however, any chance of winning the election, because none of them

* With apologies to Paul Councel.

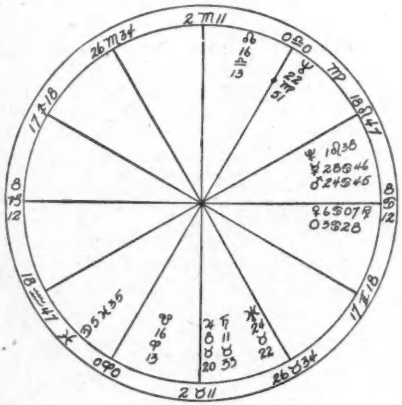
[1] Astrology for the Millions—publishers, Doubleday, Doran, Garden City, Long Island.

[2] If signs of the times are any guide, that which defeated Hoover in 1932 could bring him victory this time, *but this time he does not have it.*

No. 1
Closing of the Polls
8 P.M. T.L.T. 40 N.
Nov. 5, 1940



No. 2
Republican Convention
June 24, 1940
Planets for 1 A.M., E.D.S.T. June 25



No. 3
Democratic Convention
July 15, 1940
Planets for 0h, C.D.S.T. July 16

would fit into the cyclic pattern.[3] Senator Henry Styles Bridges of N. H. (September 9, 1898), who has so far not been conceded more than an outside chance, is the only one who (with the exception of Ex-Pres. Hoover) meets both the main requirements of a president, but 1940 does not appear to be his year, which leaves him in the running for a future election, although it may rule him out [as a winning candidate—though not as a possible nominee].

Granting that the Republicans did make such a selection as indicated above, then, assuming that these rules are valid, the Democrats would be impelled to nominate the only man (so far mentioned) who meets all the requirements, i.e., President Roosevelt —who would, in the natural course of events, be re-elected for a third term.[4]

So much for the presidential possibilities of 1940, so far as such may be revealed at present by historical implications and the impulse to destiny apparently inherent in the office itself. With these mental reservations, let us now consider the horary charts of the conventions and election.

The Republican and Domocratic conventions are due to open on June 24th and July 15th respectively. However, since political conventions are, as a rule, long drawn out affairs, one is, strictly speaking, at a loss to determine definitely just what the ascendant of such a chart should be—that is to say, what hour should be used as the proper key to the general trend of the convention. For this reason we decided to commence with the known fact of the election, i.e., when the polls close on the election date. The final result is definitely determined. Therefore a chart for that time is a logical point of departure, from which we may work backwards through the campaign by the method of secondary direction, and conceivably derive some information regarding the developments and events that have led up to that result. A recession of this Election Chart to the dates of the two conventions gives us a M.C. for each that at least has a logical basis. The three charts calculated on this basis will be on the opposite page.

Chart No. 1 (the election) is not at all pleasant to contemplate. Note the opposition of Saturn (conjunct Jupiter) to Sun and the *Fixed Square* involving the Moon (public consciousness), also the major conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn. It would seem that "stirring times" are ahead, and the "Hand of Destiny" will certainly guide the hands of Mr. and Mrs. America in marking those ballots. Of this more anon; but with an eye to the configurations above mentioned, we may say at this time that, in our January, 1940, issue, we were not in error when we gave to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction first place as the key to this election, and the man who wins it will not be one to be envied. This Election Chart definitely calls for a man of Herculean stature, since, if astrology is any guide in these matters, the next presidential term will mark the second great crisis in American history.

Considering the two convention charts, that of the Republican's (No. 2) looks like the horoscope of a "mutual admiration society." It is difficult to see how any very startling decision could come out of a meeting so harmonious. It would appear that the "powers that be" will enter that conclave with their minds already made up, and the nomination will be, in essence, the closest approach to a mere formality possible in a political comet.

A comparison of the various Republican leaders with this convention chart reveals some unsuspected possibilities. Once more Senator Bridges of New Hampshire comes out on top, as (in a general sense) the strongest presidential prospect the Republicans have. His natal Moon conjunct Mars (sextile natal Sun conjunct Mercury) falls on the well aspected Sun and Venus in the convention chart, with his progressed Moon in Capricorn opposition his natal Moon and Mars, trine his natal Sun and Mercury, and rising in the convention chart. However, or in consideration of other factors, we doubt that the Republicans will select this man this time. It would seem more probable that a man so definitely marked with the presidential signatures may not be allowed to campaign for election at a time when the Tide of Destiny is against him, but is more likely to be reserved by Fate for a later term.

Ex-President Hoover has his natal Moon, Mercury and Mars conjunct Mars, Mercury and Pluto respectively in the convention chart. For this and for other reasons, some of which have already been mentioned, he is a power to be reckoned with and may well dominate the convention.

Senator Vandenberg, with progressed Venus in the early degrees of Cancer, occupies a significant position, and we could expect him

[3] A case in point was in the 1936 election, when the Republican party nominated Governor Landon, who does not have any of the above astrological signatures of the presidency in his natal chart.

[4] It must be borne in mind that these deductions are based upon a consideration of the horoscopes of the leading candidates at this writing (May 15th). It is still possible for either party to bring forth a "dark horse" who could upset all these calculations.

to be in high favor with the ruling powers of the convention. He has other configurations also by progression which place him definitely among the leaders.

Senator Taft, with his natal Moon in the early degrees of Pisces (on the convention Moon), will bring a large following. Furthermore, Taft's progressed Sun in the early degrees of Scorpio falls in the M.C. of the convention chart, opposition to Dewey's progressed Mars. This should certainly put these two in opposite corners, with Taft in the dominant position.

We would judge that the Republican nomination rests with those four—Hoover, Vandenberg, Taft and Dewey, in the order named,[5] not omitting Senator Bridges as a strong compromise candidate.

The chart of the Democratic Convention (No. 3) presents a striking contrast to that of the Republican—not much harmony in that setup. It looks as though the Democrats will live up to their reputation for convention fireworks—*what a sad-looking picture!* The Moon is approaching a square to Neptune, and is moving to the opposition of Venus.

Our friend Lewi calls attention to the Moon square Neptune in the horoscope of the Munich Pact, and to use his words, "It means somebody gets fooled"—which epitomizes this aspect very well indeed. Carter characterizes the Venus-Neptune affliction as frequently a "South Sea Bubble" aspect, to which we might add "Fool's Paradise." The combination would seem to incline to much froth and little substance. Furthermore, Mercury, Mars and Pluto are conjunct and square the major conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn—truly the entire chart is a veritable nest of cross-currents and confusion. If there aren't a few political scalps lying around at the finish it will be a wonder. Those configurations mean somebody is going to be walked on—and over—in no uncertain manner—and much to their amazement; then right on the cusp of the Fourth House (the finish—the final vote), sextile Sun on the cusp of the Seventh, we find that unpredictable political genius, Uranus, ready and waiting to walk away with the nomination in a whirlwind finish that takes everyone by surprise, because it is a finish that is not suspected as a possibility at the opening of the convention. A sudden radical shift of battle lines catches everyone off guard and promises to bring the whole business to an end in harmony with the wishes of Uranus—in a most unexpected manner.

It seems that we should be justified in accepting this Uranus as the key to the nomination and indicator of the successful aspirant. Among those in tune with this planetary key we find Roosevelt, Hull, Wheeler and LaGuardia, in the order named. There has not yet appeared any one who can stop President Roosevelt if he will "choose to run," and the indications are that *he will.*

All things considered, this (Democratic) Convention chart has in it so little that is constructive and so much that is definitely otherwise, that at first glance it would appear to be by no means difficult for the Republicans to nominate a successful candidate; furthermore, this would seem to be highly desirable from a national point of view, but —will they? It is doubtful. So far, it appears that they have not named the right man and, in any case, the Election Chart (No. 1) reveals a general trend of public consciousness at that time that is not likely to result in the election of a type of candidate most likely to be produced by the Republican Convention; we hope we are wrong—and that is not politics.

Incidentally, Mayor LaGuardia of New York is, astrologically, due for advancement, and in event of a Democratic victory, a position for him in the new Cabinet is practically assured.

[5] A modification of our original findings (January, 1940 issue) wherein we gave Vandenberg and Dewey first and second place. The convention chart (date not fixed in January) calls for this modification.

COMPLETE

EPHEMERIS

AND

ASPECTARIAN

FOR 1940

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Astrological Notes

Roger Cogswell

"Principles built on the unerring foundation of observations and experiments must necessarily stand good until the dissolution of nature itself."—EMERSON.

European Astrology

LITTLE, if any, information ever reaches this country regarding the progress of astrology abroad, and more especially in Europe. Yet, many startling revelations have been made over there within the last 40 years, revelations about which I am sure our American scholars will enjoy reading. It will give them a new slant on the subject, a broader outlook and, more important still, it will place them on a par with the contemporary French and English schools. In fact, I anticipate better than that. Knowing our national propensity for instilling vim and enthusiasm into both individual and collective work, I confidently look forward to the day when America will lead the world in this particular branch of science as she is leading it presently in numberless other fields.

There is something very constructive and wholesome about the modern European attitude toward astrology. Its basic trait is an utter disregard for tradition. To the ancients (it holds) we must be thankful for having brought us so far—thankful but not blindly subservient. Says Charles E. O. Carter in his Encyclopedia of Psychological Astrology: "Even at the present time one often reads 'appeals to Ptolemy' which are as anachronistic as an attempt by a medical specialist to support his contentions out of the pages of Galen or Hippocrates." How different is this language from that of Raphael at the beginning of the present century when he wrote: "The true key of Astrology was lost centuries ago, and has not yet been found!" For, there is not a single valid reason for believing that the ancients ever held the true key. Quite obviously, they were not omniscient in the other sciences: Mathematics, Physics, Botany, Chemistry and what not. Then, why suppose that we cannot outstrip them too in unravelling the laws of astronomical influences upon mankind? So, whenever traditional aphorisms fail to fit in with facts, to sigh like Raphael that "our knowledge of the Zodiac is sadly deficient," and to bemoan, like him, the loss of some hypothetical key, is simply shirking the issue; our proper duty to both ourselves and astrology is to set about clearing up matters.

That it can be done successfully, that we can—when left to our own devices—unferret the truth, has been evidenced surabundantly since the discoveries of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto of which the ancients knew nothing. To the naked eye, as you know, Uranus appears like a star of the sixth magnitude, and as such (but for its very slight annual progression) might have been detected as a planet by the ancients long before 1781, when Sir William Herschel espied it with his telescope and realized that he was looking at a *moving* body and not a fixed star. As for Neptune and Pluto, their paths lie far beyond the range of even the keenest vision and must be observed through lenses. Hence, the Text-Books of old make no reference to these three members of the Solar System, and modern astrologers were faced with the alternative of either ignoring the newcomers altogether or ascertaining by experimental methods their true import in nativities. They chose the second course, and rightly! Today, the natures of Uranus and Neptune are firmly established and, although scarcely ten years have elapsed since Pluto was sighted for the first time at the Lowell Observatory in 1930, we already are acquainted with his chief significations.

Uranus

There is apparently a definitely tyrannical tendency to Uranian afflictions (particularly to the Sun or Mercury), which is not limited only to the political field. Whenever they appear in the horoscopes of average individuals (man or woman), that person is likely to be more or less of a despot in his (or her) personal environment.

Such contacts, particularly when Uranus is angular, also appear to be a common and

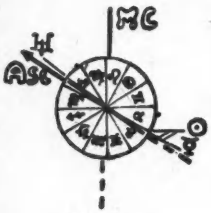


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

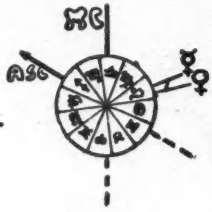


Fig. 3

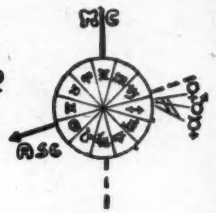


Fig. 4

distinctive trait in the charts of National Leaders in the modern era of Totalitarianism. Three are outstanding at present: President Roosevelt (in whose chart Uranus is unafflicted and trine Jupiter and Neptune), Mussolini and Hitler. Furthermore, I distinctly remember that in the birth horoscope of Premier Daladier,* Uranus was rising in cross aspect to either the Sun or Mercury (or both), and as we know he sought and wrenched dictatorial powers from the highly Democratic French Parliament.

In Mussolini's Horoscope (Fig. 2) we find the Tenth House Uranus in semi-square to the Sun and Mercury, square Mars and sextile Jupiter and Venus (conjunction) in Cancer. This (Venus-Jupiter) conjunction, when strong and well aspected as in this case, in his Eighth House should be a powerfully protective influence and may be said to literally grant a "charmed life."

In Hitler's case (Fig. 1) the effects are block-lettered by the angular position of Uranus, Sun and Mercury. Uranus sextile Saturn (in his Tenth) is also a factor in his case and adequately accounts for his success to date. With regard to Uranus rising in opposition to Mercury and in mundane parallel to the Sun, note also its position in Libra and its proximity to the horizon where it affects both 1st and 12th House affairs. What has modern astrology to say about these several factors?

Of Uranus on the Ascendant, Max Heindel writes: "It makes the person very restless; there are many sudden changes in the life(1) and it will, of course, depend upon the aspects prevailing at the time whether the changes are for good or ill, but at any rate, the call of the far fields that look so green are constantly before the mind's eye, so that the Uranians are always ready to be the pioneers in new undertakings or a new cause, just so that it is something that has not been tried before, and so offers a chance of risk and adventure."

Of Uranus in the 12th House, Max Heindel asserts: "It indicates loss of reputation, exile, and estrangement from one's kin and country(2), much sickness at various times of life and confinement in hospitals, if Uranus is well-aspected or without configuration with any planet. But if serious afflictions are found, it indicates confinement in prison at some period of the life(3), or restraint in a sanatorium on account of mental trouble, also much annoyance by the underhanded action of others. These people are haunted all through life by a vague fear of impending disaster." (4)

Max Heindel's delineation of the Sun parallel to Uranus is as follows: "It makes the person very high-strung, nervous, of uncontrolled emotions and ready to fly into hysteria on any or no provocation. It makes people impulsive, unreliable, and lacking in regard to the conventionalities, highly impatient of any restraint upon their liberty, (5) and committed to the theory of affinities, soul-mates and free love (6) . . . There is also danger of trouble on account of connection with anarchistic plots. . . . Unless these aspects are modified by other configurations, such people are among the most dangerous to society."

Of Mercury opposition to Uranus, Max Heindel affirms:

"It is the hall-mark of the true crank or anarchist with extreme ideas to tear

* I left the data of this chart behind me in Paris.

(1) Hitler's unexpected alliance with hitherto execrated communistic Russia at the eve of the actual war was one of these sudden changes.

(2) An Austrian by birth, Hitler has become a German citizen. He is not on good terms with his brothers and sisters.

(3) Following the dismal and bloody failure of his Munich *putsch*, in 1923, Hitler was arrested, sentenced to imprisonment and effectually jailed.

(4) In a proclamation to the German people at the outbreak of the present war, he hinted that he probably would be killed.

(5) Hitler is always at his best in his speeches when venting his indignation at what he terms the ignominous conditions inflicted upon poor, innocent Germany by the hideous *diktats* of the Versailles Treaty.

(6) The German authorities recently urged their soldiers to have children both in and *out* of marriage!

Fig. 5

Fig. 6

Fig. 7

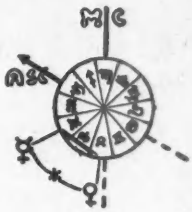


Fig. 8

down the social structure and undertake a radical reform without the ability to build up something better. People with this configuration are given to ranting and raving in public and their language is usually as cruel as the measures they advocate. Whatever ability they possess is usually turned to an erratic purpose and therefore they are ostracised and disliked wherever they go. They are often forced to make sudden changes to escape the consequences of their erratic conduct."

Of Saturn sextile Uranus, Max Heindel says:

"It is fortunate for a public career in an official capacity for it gives ambition and determination with ability to concentrate upon the work in hand and to exercise authority, plan and systematize. It strengthens the intuition so that such people are guided by keen interior insight when new and important steps have to be taken, therefore such people are in demand and find positions with large corporations where they win their way through sheer ability. The mind is both mechanical and ingenious, hence this position often denotes the successful inventor, particularly along the lines of electricity, aerial navigation and kindred pioneer lines."

The only trouble about his work, however, is that while stating perfectly sound results, he leaves us totally in the dark as to how he reached them. This last piece of information he keeps secret; his discovered treasures he shares with us but does not disclose how we in turn could imitate him and (who knows?) perhaps do even better. In this respect we owe much to the rapidly increasing number of scientific modern astrologers to whom the honor will belong of having eventually placed astrology on a scientific, that is, on a thoroughly impersonal and *constructive* basis. Of far greater import than individual discoveries are the methods of experimental investigation now being created and which can yield truly startling results even in the hands of novice students.

Of these several systems, Charles E. O. Carter's is unquestionably the easiest to assimilate and put into practice. He used it with extraordinary success in gathering the material for his work "The Astrological Aspects," which he published in 1930, a truly wonderful treatise, and no scholar should be without it! To my knowledge, it is the first handbook ever printed based from beginning to end upon actual research work carried out along a single predefined and regulated line of inquiry.

Mercury Conjunct Venus

According to handbooks, any aspect of Mercury to Venus makes the native ingenious, witty, eloquent, courteous, exquisite, musical, cheerful and merry; he takes to literature, music, singing, poetry and all of the refined callings, arts and sciences; it gives elegance, beauty, wisdom, tenderness and delicacy of mind and temperament. All of which is confirmed by Carter*, but he also adds:

"For some reason that I cannot explain, the conjunction does not seem favorable to the children of the native. Often indeed there are none; and in other cases there is separation or a lack of common interests. It seems to tend more to the production of intellectual offspring, such as works of art or literature. The sextile also appears to deny or limit the number of children; or there may be a tragic bereavement (Lord Rosebery, Sir Henry Irving), or sorrow of some kind through one of them. It is said that 'genius is sterile'; but it seems strange that a good aspect of Venus to Mercury should have these results. Since Venus dislikes pain and responsibility it might incline the native to avoid the having of children,

* Astrological Aspects.

Conjunctions of Venus and Mercury

(5 degree orb)

from 1870 to 1920

(All dates are inclusive)

1870—Mar. 9 through Mar. 15
Oct. 9 through Oct. 17
Oct. 29 through Nov. 27

1871—Jan. 11 through Jan. 15
Oct. 5 through Oct. 10

1872—May 4 through May 12
June 12 through June 23

1873—May 17 through May 22
Dec. 7 through Dec. 18

1874—Jan. 6 through Feb. 4
Dec. 16 through Dec. 21

1875—July 17 through Aug. 17
Oct. 24 through Oct. 28

1876—July 21 through July 25

1877—Feb. 5 through Feb. 13
Mar. 16 through April 2
May 21 through May 26
Aug. 13 through Sept. 4

1878—Mar. 1 through Mar. 4
Sept. 19 through Oct. 12
Dec. 22 through Dec. 26

1879—Sept. 26 through Sept 29

1880—Apr. 10 through Apr. 22
May 12 through May 26
July 31 through Aug. 4

1881—May 7 through May 11
Nov. 18 through Dec. 19

1882—Feb. 20 through Feb. 23
May 17 through June 8
Dec. 7 through Dec. 11

1883—June 24 through July 19
Oct. 3 through Oct. 6

1884—July 11 through July 13

1885—Jan. 17 through Feb. 27
Apr. 26 through May 2
July 9 through Aug. 17
Feb. 18 through Feb. 22

1886—Sept. 3 through Sept. 5
Dec. 1 through Dec. 4

1887—Feb. 25 through Mar. 7
Sept. 16 through Sept. 19

1888—Mar. 20 through Apr. 26
July 7 through July 11
Sept. 4 through Oct. 19

1889—Apr. 27 through Apr. 29

1890—Jan. 30 through Feb. 2
Apr. 18 through May 16
Nov. 27 through Dec. 1

1891—June 3 through June 19
Sept. 12 through Sept. 15
Nov. 13 through Dec. 18

1892—June 30 through July 3

1893—April 2 through April 7
June 9 through June 22
July 17 through July 26

1894—Feb. 8 through Feb. 12
Nov. 11 through Nov. 14

1895—Jan. 21 through Feb. 16
Sept. 5 through Sept. 9

1896—Mar. 5 through Mar. 18
June 12 through June 17
Aug. 2 through Aug. 17
Sept. 21 through Sept. 29

1897—Apr. 16 through Apr. 20

1898—Jan. 8 through Jan. 12
Mar. 19 through Apr. 2
Apr. 13 through Apr. 23
Nov. 18 through Nov. 22

1899—Aug. 21 through Aug. 25
Sept. 29 through Oct. 25
Nov. 21 through Nov. 29

1900—June 20 through June 25

1901—Mar. 12 through Mar. 16
May 13 through May 23
June 28 through July 4

1902—Jan. 31 through Feb. 6
Feb. 21 through Mar. 10
Oct. 22 through Oct. 26
Dec. 6 through Dec. 31

1903—Jan. 1 through Jan. 5
Jan. 22 through Jan. 28
Aug. 27 through Sept. 2

1904—May 19 through May 25
July 5 through July 16
Sept. 4 through Sept. 9

1905—May 5 through May 19
Dec. 20 through Dec. 24

1906—Feb. 13 through Mar. 2
Mar. 26 through Mar. 31
Nov. 10 through Dec. 18

1907—July 30 through Aug. 5
Aug. 28 through Sept. 11
Nov. 5 through Nov. 9

1908—June 17 through July 22

1909—Feb. 18 through Feb. 23
Apr. 13 through Apr. 25
June 4 through June 10

1910—Feb. 26 through Mar. 4
Oct. 1 through Oct. 8
Oct. 22 through Nov. 16

1911—Jan. 3 through Jan. 7
Sept. 24 through Sept. 29

1912—Apr. 25 through May 2
June 6 through June 17
Aug. 13 through Aug. 18

1913—May 7 through May 12
Nov. 29 through Dec. 8
Dec. 27 through Dec. 31

1914—Jan. 1 through Jan. 26
Mar. 5 through Mar. 9
Dec. 5 through Dec. 9

1915—July 7 through July 18
July 26 through Aug. 10
Oct. 16 through Oct. 20

1916—July 12 through July 15

1917—Mar. 10 through Mar. 25
May 11 through May 16
Aug. 8 through Aug. 25

1918—Feb. 18 through Feb. 22
Sept. 11 through Oct. 5
Dec. 14 through Dec. 17

1919—Sept. 16 through Sept. 19

1920—Apr. 1 through Apr. 12
May 4 through May 19
July 21 through July 26

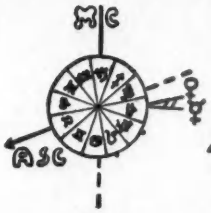


Fig. 9

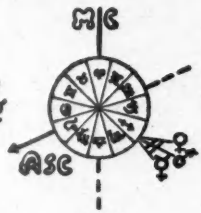


Fig 10

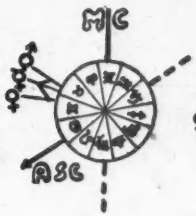


Fig. 11

Fig. 12

but it is hard to see why it should affect children adversely when they are arrived. Nevertheless, I refer those who may question this observation to an examination of actual cases."

And, amongst others, he mentions Mrs. Mary Baker Eddy (fig. 3) and Rudyard Kipling (fig. 4). The first named, as you probably know, was separated for many years from her only son and when, at last, they met again he tried to dispossess his mother of her fortune. As for the author of the Jungle Book, he lost his only son in the World War.

Running through my own files, I could produce quite a number of nativities which fully substantiate what Carter has uncovered about the evil effects which often result from the harmonious Mercury-Venus contacts.

Fig. 5 is taken from the horoscope of an American widow who went to France, married again and lost her second husband a few weeks ago. At this very minute she lies in a Paris hospital, a lonesome, 75-year old, sick and blind mother. Of her three sons, not one is at her bedside. The eldest, many years ago, tried to despoil her, married beneath his station, ran away from his wife and nobody knows what became of him. The second died in 1936. The third son was obliged to leave France last year and, at present, can be of little or no help to her.

With our next two examples, we get curious instances of the contact producing its effects after the demise of the natives. Napoleon III, at birth, had Venus and Mercury in close conjunction (fig. 6). He died in 1873. Six years later, during the Zulu war, the Prince Imperial was ambushed and killed by a horde of savages. In King Christian IX of Denmark's chart, we again find Mercury conjunct to Venus (fig. 7). Seven years after his demise, which occurred in 1906, his son—King George I of Greece—was assassinated.

President Doumer of France was another luckless father. In his horoscope (fig. 8), Mercury and Venus are in sextile. He had four sons. When the World War came to an end, he had none!

In Cardan's map (fig. 9), the two planets are both conjoined in the 23rd degree of Libra: his son Baptiste was beheaded.

Leon Daudet is a newspaperman and a talented writer. He studied medicine. Also, he is a leader of the Royalist Party in France. His eldest son, a mere youngster, was in the habit of running away from home, which in itself was a source of worry. One day, during one of these escapades, the boy committed suicide (according to the authorities) or was shot accidentally by a police squad during a raid upon an anarchist bookseller's store (according to the father's version). Be that as it may, the result was tragic; the youth's body was brought home with a bullet in the head. Now, compare Daudet's chart (fig. 10) with that of Kipling (fig. 4). In both maps, Mercury and Venus and Mars are conjoined in Sagittarius.

This same triple conjunction of Mercury, Venus and Mars is again to the fore in the horoscope of Thomas Henry Huxley, the great English scientist (fig. 11). His first-born, a daughter, was carried away by sickness in a few short days when only four years old. Later on in life, he was again bereaved of another daughter who had grown up and married.

The triple contact is again to be found in the birthchart of King Edward III of England, whose eldest son, the Black Prince, died a year before he did (fig. 12). It is also a feature in the map of Emperor Frederick III of Germany, father of Kaiser Wilhelm II (fig. 13). As you know, the latter was born a cripple, his left arm being much shorter than its mate. Furthermore, there was little in common between the father and son. Frederick III reigned only a month or so, but that was all too long for Wilhelm II, whose impatience to occupy the throne was a disgrace during his father's agony!

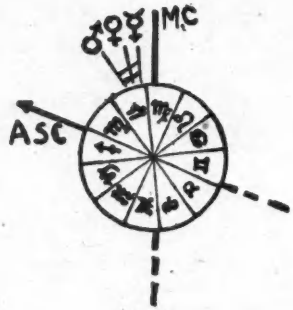


Fig. 13

But I promised you something of particular and dramatic interest from our American viewpoint. A glance at Fig. 14 will show you a horoscope where Mercury, Venus and Mars are bunched together. The native's name is mentioned in Carter's book, "The Astrological Aspects," which, as stated previously, was published *in 1930.* Carter listed it among those who have Venus and Mercury in conjunction at birth, and I believe that you will join me in doffing your cap to Carter when you learn that he did so two years before the native's baby was kidnapped and foully murdered; for, the name he put down was—Charles Lindbergh's! (1)

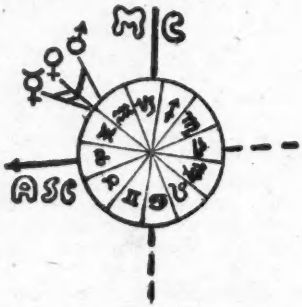


Fig. 14

Finally, as a further hint as to the possible implications of the Mercury-Venus contacts. Reference to 1001 Nativities reveals that the conjunction appears to be LINKED with neurosis: Nos. 86, 148, 299, 730, 823 and 974—in all, 6 cases out of 73, or 8%. The significance of this last figure becomes manifest when, turning to non-astrological statistics, we learn that only 3 or 4 persons in *a thousand* suffer from the complaint. As further evidence, I would point out that I have checked the contact in two collections of mine: 228 French writers and 137 neurotic women. In the latter collection, the frequency was nearly twice as great as in the former.

In other cases, the influence is linked with extensive and frequent traveling.

As you see, we can each, with very little trouble, add our stone to the building of modern astrology; and there are as yet many unbeaten tracks in the heavens. How about getting out on a little exploration yourself? (2)

In conclusion, we wish to sound a warning. The present study is written to illustrate that when astrology is approached from the impersonal, unbiased, *statistical* angle, many a startling discovery can be achieved. To this end, only tragical examples have been produced. BUT—*it would be a mistake to assume that the favorable aspects of Mercury and Venus are ALWAYS or even* VERY OFTEN *attended with so much as* SADNESS *through or by* the native's children. And the foregoing remark is equally valid for any other discovery that this particular system of research may bring to light. Experience teaches us that important events are staged by *combinations* of several astrological influences; hence, one lone contact should never be held responsible for any outstanding episode in a native's life. As a consequence, the present system of investigation does not spot out the entire "gang"; it only allows us to track down but ONE of the culprits. In this respect, howbeit, it can be of invaluable service because it often points to a contact that tradition and text-books would have prompted us to overlook.

To make the foregoing quite clear, let me resort to an example—a non-astrological one.

(Continued on page 35)

(1) I am indebted for this chart to the courtesy of Ellen McCaffery, whose Astrological Home-Study Course is now appearing in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. On the subject of Lindbergh's chart, her letter to me says: "According to a friend of mine (since deceased), his mother wrote that the son was born while school bells were ringing in the morning (she was a teacher), therefore close to 9 A.M. This makes Aries rising and not Sagittarius as was often given. Date is Feb. 4, 1902, at Detroit (83 W.—42 N.)."

(2) Note—Were Mercury and Venus in conjunction at your birth? A glance at the table we are publishing on page 10 will answer that question.

Our Research Department would deem it a great favor if all readers who find they did have the contact will kindly send in to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY their date, place and (whenever possible) their hour of birth, with a brief summary of the outstanding experiences in their lives. All information will be treated as strictly confidential and no names published. The idea is to broaden our statistics, to confirm, infirm or enlarge upon what Carter and we believe the Mercury-Venus conjunction stands for in many cases. The results of this further probe will be published in a future issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY.

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

VI. THE FACTOR OF QUADRATURE

Marc Edmund Jones

THE element of quadrature in the signs, distinguishing them as CARDINAL or moveable, COMMON or mutable, and FIXED or foundation, corresponds to the distinction among the houses as angular, succedent and cadent. From the one very convenient perspective the relationship is exactly the same; that is, the focal house or sign creates the two related to it when a triangle is inscribed in the given circle from the focal point. The distinctions among the three heavenly mansions so related is a matter of the one house or sign being "contributory," and the other "resulting," in relation to the focal one in each case. To this extent, but only to this extent, the creation of the twelve divisions is the same in both circles.

The Cardinal Signs

The cardinal signs are the focal group in the quadratures, and they rule function at the point of the impingement by consciousness on its pertinent context. As a result the reference has to be to group concerns, and the easiest way to describe the functioning involved is to say that they rule all critical issue in life. This means that the four cardinal points, in every chart, give special indication of the particular individual's capacity to work with others in all phases of group act, growth and change. At the same time, and also in every chart, the cardinal signs give the clue to the individual's capacity for whole-adjustment in those cases where his organism must act, grow and change in the course of his circumstantial progress through life.

The Cardinal-Sign People

The cardinal-sign people, as the generalized type of this social focalization, may thus be said to be those who primarily quicken or act in response to the definite situations of objective experience. They will be inclined to accept trouble or enjoy difficulty, no matter to what degree they may protest against their own situational-involvements. These types, particularly qualified to meet emergencies, are inclined to seek them, even create them. As a result they are at once superb in rising to a crisis, and vicious in stirring up difficulty. They usually further growth, and in their occasional over-stimulation of effort they are equally apt to defeat it.

The Common Signs

The common signs are the contributory element in the functional circle, or the group that might be termed pre-axial to distinguish them from the cardinal group as axial, and from the fixed group as post-axial. The cardinal signs show the essential or root fluidity of function in general. By contrast the common signs reveal the contribution to fluidity, exactly as the fixed signs will indicate the contribution that fluidity makes to its own potential.

The pre-axial element here is not a contribution out of the past, or any matter of perspective in time, nor is it a contribution from the remote, as an equivalent perspective in space. In this circle the process, rather than an expression of circumstances or the substance of experience, charts the sensitiveness within self by which the self makes the experience of itself possible. A fundamental distinction between signs and the houses is that this more generalized circle measures the "necessities" of self as compared with the indication of general "options" in selfhood shown by the other. This "necessity" is not any external compulsion, which would be a circumstantial factor, but is the operation of the self in its efficiency of being. Everything truly functional is self-contained or whole-operating, and in consequence the signs indicate no relationship whatsoever be-

tween the self and anything exterior to it, or between any one or another phase of the self as in any way functionally divorced from it.

The common signs indicate everything in the makeup of self which can be described as primarily a mode of self-mobilization, a capacity for reordering the capacities of being. This is in sharp contrast with the cardinal aspect of the self's capacity to point or orient itself in a one-to-one correspondence between the self as a whole and the self's whole situation. Thus the cardinal signs reveal that through which the self is most strikingly itself, the common signs that through which the self is most perfectly or effectively the group-in-itself, and the fixed signs that through which the self is most definitely itself-in-the-group. The common signs are "common" in representing the functions by which the individual most consistently and habitually takes the experience of all men together into the fibre of his own being.

The common signs are the basic indication, in every horoscope, of those functions by which the individual cooperates with other people, or functions in conscious personal fellowship with them. They show the degree to which he is able to put things to use with ease and without special adjustment. They chart function in its established manipulative capacity, exactly as the cardinal signs reveal the native's capacity for rising to special issues. Common signs express the native's capacity for capitalizing upon experience in new contexts, and his tendency to perpetuate his experience in a definite habit-structure. They indicate the extent to which he may take things for granted, whether this is a handicap or an advantage.

The Common-Sign People

The common-sign people are effectively described as those whose fundamental interests are centered in other people. This is in contrast with the cardinal types, who characteristically react to the issues or crises in experience. Common-sign individuals are basically obsessed with matters of personality. They seek essentially intimate relationships, and have a tendency to focus all reality in definite individuals. They are inclined to see a personal factor in every phenomenon, and so lean to that type of religion and philosophy in which some conscious entity is responsible for everything that happens. The foundation of their psychology is a sense of continuing logical priority in all events. They view the world around them as activated by definite purpose or animus of one sort or another.

Common-sign people themselves are wholly concerned in everything that happens, and as a type they are inclined to be utterly self-conscious, or highly sensitive. This is in marked contrast with the cardinal temperament, in which self is almost completely unconditioned. The common-type individual carries the whole weight of his own being with him at all times. He will interrupt the process of anything until he can, so to speak, pile his own baggage aboard. These people are the great participants in life. Whereas the cardinal tendency is to seek or meet an issue, and then to solve it, leave it and forget it, the common tendency is to establish a functional relationship with all the personal threads involved in any matter, and then to work desperately to get this all in train with everything else in his world.

The Fixed Signs

The fixed signs are badly named when "fixity" is taken as superficial limitation, implying inertness. The easiest approach to understanding is to think of these signs as "fixing" rather than fixed. As the post-axial quadrature, they represent the functional factors primarily concerned with that to which the crises in life contribute. They are the potentiality in any operation of logical relations, and in consequence rule the phases of function in which any organization of experience is fundamentally creative. Fixed signs indicate the depth of being, in contrast with the fluidity of cardinal signs and the adaptability of the common group. An element of changelessness characterizes the fixed signs, but it is breadth of reference rather than resistance, wider realization instead of stubbornness.

The fixed signs indicate the essentially subjective functioning of self. A man is free if he can change his exterior context at all times, and he is equally unlimited if he can no less change his interior context in order to become a different individual who might more advantageously move to control the situation. The cardinal signs indicate the native's focal capacity in linking the exterior reality through which he functions with the interior reality by which he functions. The internal manipulation measured by the fixed signs is "vicarious experience," or the inner rehearsal of act in consciousness. This mode of function is ordinary everyday thinking, and in astrology the fixed signs, in consequence, identify the concern with ideas ex-

actly as the common signs point to the concern over personal relations, and the cardinal signs to concern with the issues of experience and with mere things as such.

The Fixed-Sign People

The fixed-sign people for the major part are absorbed in ideas or evaluation and the making of patterns. This makes them the most difficult of the three groups to understand or describe. Their life is more internal than in the other cases. Most of their act is subjective, and often not obvious at all. If nothing is observed of their struggles and persistent self-evolution, they may appear phlegmatic, stupid and uninteresting. Fixed-sign people are activated by the ideas they hold, the interior wholeness they create for an ordering of their experience, and in consequence they seem extraordinarily strongminded while yet the most susceptible of all to propaganda. They are outstandingly the leaders or devotees of movements, reforms and the like. Of all individuals, they are the most concerned with political or social allegiances.

Because, more than the other groups, fixed-sign people hold to a whole reality largely their own, they are ultimately the most self-consistent of all the types and so in reality the most simple. But unless more than usually articulate, they are not understood, and their very essential simplicity gets distorted to make them seem exceptionally complex. In contrast with the gift of common-sign men for making themselves acceptable to others, the fixed type is apt to do the very reverse. In contrast with the capacity of cardinal-sign people to rise to every issue, to hasten their participation in social activity, the fixed type is inclined to stand apart unwittingly in a world of its own; even seem unhuman, unfeeling. Once the quadratures are mastered to any degree at all, the fixed-sign types are the easiest to understand because their activating ideas are whole and subject to identification. Under ordinary circumstances, because their psychological direction of interest is inward and perhaps solitary, they have less education at the hands of their fellows than others. Often they are not only misunderstood by those around them, but are miserable in an inability to understand themselves.

THE FIRE SIGNS

Aries

Aries is the cardinal sign in the fire group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native meets the crises of his experience in any matters concerning his pure identity. The keyword for this idea is *aspiration*. Every individual in some way seeks, continually and consistently, to experience the fulness of his own sense of self-being. There is here no option as in the case of the houses, where a man may have or not have money and work or decline to work, but instead a basic necessity of the being. There may be a wide difference in the type of aspiration manifest in a given life, as in its degree or effectiveness, but all living individuals are characterized by some aspect of its functioning. It is the fundamental and symbolical out-breathing of self, or the nascent and unconditioned ambition of being in every respect, but it is also much more than these.

Aries in the very simplest terms discloses the basic psychological "drive" by which any man is initially and ultimately what he is. Aries represents, in every chart, this sense of selfhood without doubt or questioning of any sort. It is the point where any native may be absolutely or utterly sure of himself. Aries shows how any individual will maintain or recover his self-assurance after he has been shaken to the depths of his being by some crisis in life, or will indicate the general pattern for his rejection of the life situations in which there is insufficient challenge to the necessary deep and inner reiterative assertion of selfhood. Aries touches the individual where, most absolutely himself, he is least definable in terms of outer ordinary character. It thus marks the point of the extreme genuine personal inscrutability in any given horoscope.

The Aries Type

The Aries type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this fire-cardinal focus in a given personality, in contrast with other individuals who in similar fashion reveal other and varying epitomizations of the functional emphasis measured by the signs as a whole. The Aries person is primarily cock-sure at his worst, and exceptionally able to inspire confidence in others at his best. As is the case with all fire-sign types, it never occurs to him that anything contrary to his own notion has any valid pertinency. Like all cardinal people, it never enters his head to approach things in any other manner than realistically, and impersonally. Intellection is tiresome to him except

when in some way the manipulation of ideas offers an identification or expression of some immediate issue. He is incapable of abstract philosophy, broad-scale planning, research of any sort, and so on. People to him are no different from things, and he will seem quite heartless unless the psychology of his type is pretty well understood. This combination of "fire" and "cardinal" gives the absolute extreme of detachment from conditioning of any sort. The Aries type thus becomes the pioneer, leader and individualist of high order. He is the extreme example of the case when a man becomes less and less a person to be more and more a personage.

Sagittarius

Sagittarius is the common sign in the fire group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his experience with people in any matters concerning his pure identity. The keyword for this idea is *administration*. Sagittarius indicates the effective focus of the race as a whole through the particular living of the given person, or shows the individual's special use of his cultural pattern. Thus the Sagittarius, no less than Aries, expresses fire or identity in its aspect of an utter oblivion to the existence of anything other than itself, but under the common quadrature this expression is in terms of an identity which is personally rather than impersonally typical.

Sagittarius expresses as personal the facets of reality which in the racial experience have become possible bases for personality. This is seen easily enough by observing any individual in his relation with anybody else. His gestures, mannerisms, words and all such are cultural and racial traits employed for particular significance. Sagittarius is the point in any chart at which insights are gained concerning the individual's development of racial and cultural backgrounds. This means that the sign rules, in consequence, his functional capacity to do this thing. As a result, it rules the individual's skills in sports, games, and everything of the kind. It is the focus of supreme social ability. This is in no wise a departure from the expression of pure identity because in all relations of this sort the native is living himself in these other people. Sagittarius primarily reveals the ways in which the identity infinitely ramifies itself out of its own center, finding itself unalloyed and unimpeded in and through the functions of all people in general.

The Sagittarius Type

The Sagittarius type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of the fire-common focus. This means that from one point of view the Sagittarius is almost completely the reverse of the Aries. He is affability personified, and he possesses ease of social intercourse and good sportsmanship in every particular. It takes considerable acumen to realize that he is no more actually interested in the people with whom he associates than the Aries. The difference lies in the fact that the Aries is concerned over the general situation in its critical aspects, whereas the Sagittarius is interested in the people who are active components of the situation, or with the contributory threads of life-types involved. The Sagittarius is perhaps the easiest of all individuals with whom to have dealings. He simply dismisses the existence of those in whom he cannot carry out the manifestation of his own identity, and in consequence he harbors no grudges and is in no wise vindictive. His contact is warm, even obtrusively friendly, because he is the most purely personal or most naturally intimate of all twelve types.

This carries odd consequences in what outwardly seems a great lack of discrimination. The Sagittarius is not particular, and is a born democrat. He is non-exacting because he has the extreme realism of the fire signs, and he is never uninteresting or uninterested because like all common types he cannot function in any situation except as he is able to establish practical rapport with the people about him. Rather than the leader or lonely individualist of the Aries type, Sagittarius is the elder, the coach and the organizer.

Sagittarius is in no way an intellectual, but rather the type is direct and often primitive. Its capacity for smart act is its recognition of potential usefulness among the factors in human experience. The realism of Sagittarius may take unpleasant form and the normal affability of the type becomes a philandering abuse of human confidences. Sagittarius on the whole is unmoral rather than degenerate, a characteristic of the fire signs which here is important because there is particular relation with people through the common signs. The type has little sense of obligation beyond its own convenience, or active functioning, so that it has a long and accurate memory in connection with its vital concerns, but a weak and short one otherwise. Thus a Sagittarius may have extreme

difficulty recalling anything of remote relation in a detached reference, but will respond with immediate and full warmth to an old tie when there is a renewed contact, even though the person in question may have been forgotten completely for years. The Sagittarius is intensely interested in everything at hand in which he can have personal part, but he is otherwise as oblivious as the Aries to everything around him.

Leo

Leo is the fixed sign in the fire group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his vicarious or mental experience in any matters concerning his pure identity. The keyword for this idea is *assurance*. Here is the point in any chart where the individual generalizes his own self-existence or manipulates the ideas by means of which he strengthens his realization of his own identity.

The fact that the fixed signs are concerned with ideas, whereas the air signs have a particular function of ideation, sets up a real difficulty despite the fact that this is only a confusion in language. The ideas with which the fixed signs are concerned are essentially values or "ideals," whereas the intellection of the air signs is fundamentally the recognition and manipulation of potentialities. The value or ideal is a deposit in human experience, whereas the potentiality or possibility is an alternative in act. In the case of the fixed signs, ideas are found useful; in the case of the air signs, ideas are a determination of usefulness.

Identity asserts itself in the focal crises or critical situations of the cardinal signs. It expands its self-assertion by distributing its act of self-being through other selves in the common signs. From this movement in function out of Aries into Sagittarius, identity necessarily presses further to the generalization of itself in Leo, or to definite and conscious self-assurance. Ideas in the form of observable constants in experience enable identity to see its own continuance in replica or by inner "rehearsal." In Aries the identity goes blissfully ahead on its own. In this it continues its being, but it does not grow nor nourish itself, and so in time it would, granting there were no other factors, exhaust its existence. Under Sagittarius the identity substantiates itself in its varying degree of experience with other individuality but, were there no further step, the identity would dissipate itself in other identity. Aries in any chart therefore indicates the point of primitive or ultimate self-exhaustion, and Sagittarius the point of primitive or ultimate dissipation or self-wastage. Self-reassurance is necessary, and this is supplied by the manipulation of values.

In any chart Leo indicates the sense of purpose in being by which any simple surrender of self is checked and made the basis of a creative or "value recovering" act. From this point of view, Leo most primitively is the "cry-baby" point in any chart, or where the native complains most fundamentally against his lot. Leo is thus the place of extreme sensitiveness to any threat against self-dignity. It is the point of extreme care for the interests of pure selfhood as these have been developed in the aspiration of Aries. This is utter selfishness at its worst, and a supreme exaltation of individuality in its best. The dissipation at Sagittarius, in its superficial form of self-sacrifice or even self-neglect, calls no less than self-recovery for a value realization, or some pointing of the functional effort through Leo, and as a result the fixed-fire sign indicates both the capacity and tendency of every individual for simple rationalization. Hence self-pity and self-justification are both indicated by Leo. This is not intellection, or any creative or true mental process, but is the manipulation of ideas or the selection of values as channels through which the identity may manifest.

Under Aries the individual selects or establishes the crises by which identity has its continuance. Under Sagittarius the identity selects people or other identities through which it persists through personal relationships. Under Leo the identity finds the generalized values for its self-perpetuation. Leo thus indicates the standards by which the being is fundamentally assured, and this becomes a point of root stubbornness, or supreme immutable faith, as the case may be. An individual's conformity to his own ideas is really the definite assurance by which he functions in a high aspect of self-realization. Leo therefore becomes the point of pride in any given chart, and any degree of lack in this is an indication of the self's essential timidity, or its sensitiveness to a need for further value in identity.

The Leo Type

The Leo type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this fixed-fire focus. He is the ruler or supreme magistrate in general temperament because in all re-

(Continued on page 35)

Twentieth Century Astrology

Cycles of Saturn

Dane Rudhyar

SATURN is one of the most significant indicators of the cyclic activity of the Life-process; that is, of turning points in the gradual unfoldment of destiny and character. This is so because it is essentially the symbol of the *formative energies* of Life. One might say that, philosophically speaking, it represents the action of time upon space. It forces cosmic, organic, psychic aggregations to follow a definite cyclic pattern in their development.

Let us imagine that a number of people had converged to a particular location, impelled to do so by some kind of inner or outer need, or desire. We might say, as an illustration, that they have been shipwrecked on an island. Soon a community of interests develop, a sense of group-cohesion, group-unity. This means that Saturn is at work, symbolically speaking. A cycle has begun for that group of castaways segregated in a particular geographical location.

Saturn is, in Greek mythology, the ruler of the Golden Age, which is the beginning of any cycle; the "honeymoon" of life. But, in a broader sense, Saturn is not only the beginning; it is the middle and the end of all cycles—the three "great moments" of all life-cycles. In the Bible, the Christ says: "I am the Alpha and the Omega," the First and the Last. But in the *Bhagavat Gita*, the Hindu Christ, Krishna, says: "I am the Beginning, the Middle and the End of all existing things"; thus, the threefold Power which is the structural essence of each and all cycles—the triune reality of Time; past, present, and future.

Every life begins as a synthesis of all the past. Every baby that is born is the end-product of an ancestral series which stretches forever in the past, theoretically including the whole universe, all the dead Suns, all the past galaxies which left to that new-born child memories, however unconscious and subtle they be. And if one believes in reincarnation, every Soul that is once more manifesting in and through a new-born body is the end-product of an infinite series of manifestations of that "spark of divinity." This synthesis of the past is called *Karma* in Oriental philosophy.

Thus, every entity or organism, as it appears as such on the stage of life, is defined by this *Karma*—by the particular point in space and the particular moment in universal time at which it is born. The beginning of all cycles is a particular expression of *Karma*—and, astrologically speaking of Saturn. The exact position of Saturn in an individual chart indicates the manner in which the entire past of the Universe is focused upon that individual, conditioning his cycle of life-development.

It "conditions"—but does not control. It says: Here is your starting point. The universe, before you came, has gone so far; now, move on from thence *in your own way*, the best you can. What you will accomplish from that point to the moment of your death will be your contribution to the universe.

Indicative of Background

Let me emphasize the statement that this Saturn does not rule *your future, but only shows the background, the past, the tradition, the race, the culture, the womb whence you emerged—or should have emerged! The Beginning of the cycle does not determine the End—at least, does not determine it completely and unavoidably—because there is a Middle point which symbolizes the* creative potency of the Individual, *the ceaseless Present, the unexpected and unpredictable factor, the "plus" element which enters in all life-processes, welling up from the core of the Individual in which the wholeness of the Universe is mirrored, nay, more—focused.*

This core of the Individual, this "Living God" potential within all complete and independent wholes, however, *may or may not be operative* in a particular man or woman. It can only operate where a man or woman has become a relatively complete, indepen-

dent and integrated Personality. If this does not occur—and it does *not* occur in most cases, the way men are constituted today—then the victory of the astrological Uranus over Saturn (in Greek mythology, of Jupiter over Saturn) does not take place, and the man or woman remains merely a more or less undifferentiated specimen of his or her race, nation, community.

Only "creative Personalities" focusing in themselves the liberating power of Uranus (or using the compensatory, expansive energy of Jupiter) can challenge Saturn's domination through the Middle-point of their life-cycle—and this Middle-point is not to be conceived of as one particular age, but as a period extending roughly from 30 to 50, and more precisely from 35 to 45. More broadly speaking, it is the present moment which can always be more than a sequence to the past, if the individual is creative. However, the "mass man," the man of the herd or majority-man, when facing the Middle-point of his life (and every present moment), finds Saturn empowered in his consciousness. The once Ruler of the Golden Age is now seen as the Task-master, binding originality through routine, stifling yearning for true Individuality, levelling all aspirations to the collective norm, sanctifying traditions and social patterns in meaningless repetitions of past performances, or of actions based on precedents and devoid of creative —thus free—initiative.

The preceding general statements can be interpreted astrologically through a study of Saturn's cycle—and as a result of such an interpretation, we shall be able to grasp the still more mysterious significance of Saturn, as the manifestation of the End of all cycles: as the Seed; thus, as the potential Future.

Saturn's sidereal period is roughly 29½ years (10759.22 days): and here again, as with Jupiter, we must realize that from our geocentric point of view, this period varies, as Saturn goes retrograde part of the time. If we want to have a regular period, we must consider the heliocentric position of the planet. However, in view of the point of view I have taken so far in this article, I shall consider Saturn's cycle above all in terms of an individual life—from an "anthropocentric" (man-centered), thus also geocentric, point of view.

Important Saturn Years

Starting then from Saturn's position at birth, we shall find that the transiting Saturn (the progressed Saturn moving too slowly for consideration here) reaches the opposition to its natal position between the ages of 14 and 15; returns to the natal position around 29; reaches the opposition between 44 and 45; returns to the natal position around 59; reaches the opposition around 63-64; and its natal position around 89. These ages will give some idea of the meaning of the Saturn-cycle in terms of individual unfoldment.

Generally speaking, any birth-position of, or natal aspects to Saturn, refer to the structural conditioning—the framework or "skeleton"—of the individual being; with the Moon being also considered in the matter, as Saturn and the Moon should always be studied together. (Saturn is the "father-image"; the Moon, the "mother-image"—psychologically speaking.)

Therefore, as Saturn moves "away from itself" (by transit always), the child becomes able to move away from, to *gain perspective upon* his birth-conditioning, his parents, his dependence upon strict family patterns. This takes on the character of a crisis at puberty, or rather immediately *after* puberty—around 15. Mind develops then, as an objective factor, a factor of critical evaluation. This is the real turning point of adolescence; not merely a biological awareness of sex and social relationship, but even more deeply a confrontation with and evaluation of "the family" as something objective, from which one should become, if not separated, at least inwardly independent.

Truly, this attitude is not taken by all adolescents. But if it is *not* taken—then the psychologist can speak of mother-complex, father-complex, religion-complex, and the like. Then, the first step in "individuation" (the process of becoming an independent, creative Individual) is not taken—or taken only hesitantly and imperfectly. If, however, the step is taken more or less satisfactorily (an inward step, which needs not show outwardly at all), then the "waning" hemicycle of Saturn will bring a progressive development of the individual ego, up to the twenty-ninth or thirtieth year.

A New Cycle

Then as Saturn returns to its natal position, *a new cycle of Karma* begins, which had its source around the age of 28, and even 25 (a year of choice which determines usually the *direction* of the life, the type of associates one will live with, etc.—). This new cycle is, theoretically, the cycle of "individual selfhood" in contradistinction to the previous cycle of "racial selfhood." I discussed these cycles in my books (particularly in *New Mansions for New Men*) as 28-

year cycles. As such, however, they belong to the Uranus-cycle of 84-year duration.

There is a close inter-relationship between the Saturn and the Uranus cycles. The Uranus-cycle refers to events in the Unconscious, or rather to events projected out of the Unconscious into the consciousness. At 28, the Uranian impulse should be effective; but it takes some time for it to register in the consciousness. As it does, the second Saturn cycle begins.

The pattern can be explained in general terms as follows: At the beginning of a Saturn cycle (conjunction) the person is forced into a new situation (into new "Karmic" limitations) which theoretically defines and conditions his destiny (his pattern of consciousness and character) for the duration of this Saturn cycle. However, as the point of opposition is reached (transiting Saturn opposing natal Saturn) a person should be able to reach a really objective understanding of the situation and, through this understanding, to become inwardly free from it.

As this is done, the situation becomes either actually transformed or loses its binding power. And while Saturn moves from opposition again to conjunction, a basic repolarization of the conscious ego takes place, which leads to another "Karmic" situation—but at a higher level. If, however, man does not reach objective and self-transforming understanding at and after the time of opposition, there is no real progress, no change in the level of consciousness; but instead, a kind of aimless "merry-go-round" leading to futile repetition of experiences.

This is a basic Saturn-cycle pattern. It works not only when the cycles of transiting Saturn are considered in relation to the natal Saturn, but also, in lesser ways, each year when the Sun makes its conjunction and opposition to Saturn—and each month when the Moon does likewise. All Saturn-conjunctions bind to a particular view point, a particular situation, a particular task. All Saturn-oppositions are potential gates to consciousness and to a truly individual development, through objective understanding.

A birth-chart reveals some of its most basic secrets when Saturn-conjunctions and oppositions are in evidence. They become meaningful when the nature of the other planet or planets involved is considered; also the signs of the zodiac and the houses in which they occur. Saturn focalizes, and where Saturn is found, there some kind of "knot of destiny" is unavoidable; but if a planet opposes Saturn, through that planet liberation may come—and when Saturn transits over this opposing planet, some basic issue is bound to come to a head in relation to that planet; a depth-rousing awareness caused by a confrontation which may shock one into fuller self-realization—or leave one heavily bound by a sense of frustration and hopelessness.

Ordinary textbooks of astrology usually lump together in one statement the meanings of the Saturn conjunction or opposition. This is a very unfortunate procedure. It may be satisfactory where a merely superficial forecast of "facts" is demanded; but it fails to take into account consciousness, that is, man's reactions to so-called "facts." And such reactions are all-important; for they alone can bind us to the facts in emotional confusion, or free us from facts by fulfilling them with fearlessness and understanding.

When Saturn is in conjunction with a planet in a natal chart, a new situation for the incarnating Self, or for the family-tradition, is shown which will occupy deeply the consciousness of the native. It is a binding situation, because it is something new—thus unfamiliar—and it will take the entire attention of the person during a great deal of the life. It will bring basic experiences in the field characterized by the planet conjunct with Saturn—and the understanding of these experiences will take much time and perhaps many repetitions; yet, the task of the native is to cease progressively to become identified with these experiences so that they may lose their *compulsive character*, psychologically speaking. The years when Saturn opposes this conjunction will be the best years to reach an objective understanding of the condition—and freedom from it; but freedom that can only come through fulfillment.

In these cases, there is usually the danger of psychological complexes forming—especially if Saturn is conjunct with the Sun (father-complex through deprivation, misunderstanding or too close psychic linkage) and with the Moon (mother-complex). Saturn conjunct with the Part of Fortune is a strong indication of basic introversion and of a tendency to pessimism or self-pity. There is a curious sense of fatality, or of being compelled to act following some dominant purpose imposed from without. It tends to isolate the native and to make him feel heavy with the burden of the world—but of course this may be modified by other astrological factors.

When Saturn opposes the Moon, the possibility of liberation from a heavy racial-

(Continued on page 36)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ABNORMAL BIRTH
(Deformity)

A reader has sent us the data on an interesting case of abnormal birth, that of a child born (Caesarian) in New York City, December 9, 1939, hour of birth given as 2:10 P.M., E.S.T.

This child (a girl) was born without a neck, "*the head sitting grotesquely on the shoulders, and there were no shoulder blades. Feeding was accomplished through a tube inserted in the upper part of the body.*" The child only lived a few days, the time of death being 7:25 P.M., E.S.T., December 20th.

The proponents of the "Pre-natal Epoch" theory contend that "DEFORMITY" at birth cannot be judged from the natal chart, but should be looked for in the chart of conception. We believe there is probably a sound basis for the belief that the chart of conception may indeed reveal much more relative to these matters than will the chart of birth, but how are we to determine the date and hour of conception? Of course, the "Pre-natal Epoch" method has long been advanced as a solution to this problem, but while it is admittedly a beautiful theory and plausible indeed, we have found it quite unsatisfactory, and under analysis it presents certain glaring insufficiencies which, for our purposes, makes it quite inadequate, in its present form at least.

Essentially, the Pre-natal Epoch method hinges on the astronomical fact that the Moon always completes 10 revolutions of the zodiac and returns to the same zodiacal degree every 273 days, 10 revolutions of the Moon comprising 9 calendar months. This is quite properly accepted as the normal period of gestation. Therefore, that date which is exactly 273 days prior to birth is accepted as the "Index" date in a normal birth. However, all births are not normal. Birth *may* take place anywhere from 7 to 10 months after conception. We have, therefore, FOUR possible index dates. As a rule, whether or not the birth is normal can, of course, be established on medical testimony, but not always, and certainly the astrologer does not always have this information.

Having decided which of the four (or more) index dates he must use, the astrologer then proceeds on the premise that — *the Moon at conception bears the same relation to the natal Moon (Ascendant or Descendant at conception) as the Moon at birth bears to the Ascendant or Descendant at birth.* However, in the application of this theory, the astrologer is again faced with *four* rules, with *four* exceptions to each rule, which, applied to four possible index dates, give no less than 16 possible dates for conception. In order to aid him in his decision as to which of the sixteen to use, *four* conditions or requirements are laid down which the chart of conception must comply. One of them is that it must give an hour of birth which does not vary from the known, or given, hour by more than five minutes. Another requirement is that it (the chart of conception) must give the sex of the child according to certain arbitrary rules for determining same. Even then, the sex need only agree on two out of three points, and of the four requirements mentioned above, three out of four points of agreement are accepted as sufficient; all of which gives the astrologer considerable latitude, and in the last analysis no one can deny or affirm the validity of his findings (this "epoch" chart) because, after wending his way through this labyrinth, our mathematician has come out the same door by which he went in—in other words, he finally succeeds in proving that which he had to accept as a fact before he started.

We decided to look for the astrological correlation of this particular case under consideration in the hereditary background of the child insofar as this might be revealed by the birth chart of the child in relation to the birth chart of the mother. On this, the theory that the planetary pattern at the time of this child's birth might emphasize certain astrological factors in the mother's chart to the exclusion of others and thus reveal the astrological correlations of this unfortunate experience.

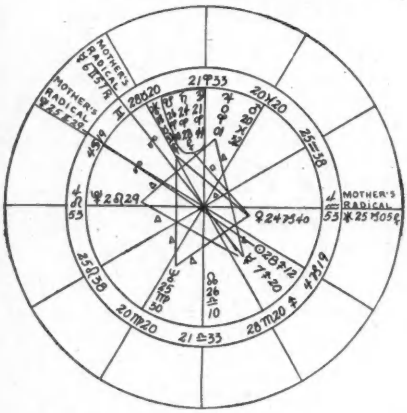
To this purpose we obtained the following additional information:

Mother of child born May 18, 1910, London, England.

Maternal grandmother—September 28, 1886, London, England.

With these data in hand, we decided to commence with the culminating event to which everything else may be said to have contributed, i.e., the death of the child, December 20, 1939, 7:25 P.M., E.S.T.

Death Chart of Child (No. 1)
December 20, 1939
7:25 P.M., E.S.T., New York



Note: Mercury completed a grand trine with Pluto and Jupiter between December 12th and 17th. Venus completed a grand trine with Uranus and Neptune between December 15th and 21st.

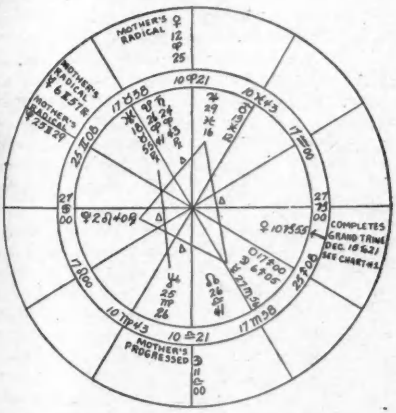
In the above chart, we find some rather significant planetary positions, viz., Pluto exactly rising and Moon conjunct Saturn on the M.C., with Saturn approaching (within 8°) a square to Pluto. However, even ignoring that square which is admittedly wide, albeit the next aspect formed *by* (not to) Saturn in transit, there are two other configurations which we consider more ominous, i.e., the *Grand Trine* of Jupiter, Pluto and Mercury, and that of Uranus, Neptune and Venus. In past issues we have repeatedly stressed the malefic quality of the grand trine—malefic because it gives an excess of the element involved. We have noted some particularly destructive manifestations (accidents, etc.), coincident with the transit of a planet over the apex of a natal grand trine. In this case Pluto and Venus would appear to be the key planets. Pluto on the ascendant of this death chart certainly lives up to his reputation as co-ruler of the House of Death (transition), the Eighth House—and sign. Venus, on the Descendant, ruler of the Eleventh and Fourth Houses of the death chart, emphasizes the fact that the end of life was the ideal solution. Note here the grand trine in the mother's radical chart (chart No. 3), and the manner in which the transiting grand trine touched the *three points* of the natal configuration.

We are now going to make an experiment. It must be clearly understood that the method we are about to use in arriving at the two charts which follow, viz., the birthchart of the child and that of its mother, is not advanced as anything more than tentative and hypothetical, and it must not be inferred that we claim for it the dignity of a scientific proof of anything. This would obviously be an absurd claim to make on such insufficient evidence. We are presenting these charts merely as the first link in what may conceivably prove to be an adequate chain of evidence if the challenge is accepted by other astrological investigators. Otherwise upon more extended investigation, this method may be found to have given the correct results merely by accident in this particular case and to be actually without any scientific foundation whatever. We are presenting it here because, in this instance, it reveals a most amazing series of mathematical correlations between the four charts involved and because it does hint rather significantly at a possible mathematical law, which, upon application to a sufficient number of charts, might be established as valid, and at last furnish that unassailable proof of at least the mathematical structure of astrology, which proof has so far been lacking and for need of which astrologers are ever obliged to more or less beg the question. The kind of proof that is required and which would at once silence all critics would be that whereby, with two astrological facts known, the astrologer by astrological calculations based on these known facts could arrive at a third result which could also be established as a fact on a basis of observation. In other words, if, with the birthdates of the parents as a starting point, the astrologer could calculate the birthdate of the child or children of those parents, we would have a proof of the mathematical foundations of astrology which could not be refuted.

With the above reservations clearly in mind, let us consider this particular case under consideration as purely an experimental proposition.

Commencing with the chart of the child's death (above), let us apply the rule of secondary progression heretofore explained in our June, 1940 and January, 1939 issues, but since we are commencing with a culminating (or end) date, we work backwards from this date, and for the purpose of argument assume that this death chart of the child corresponds in every detail with the child's secondary progressed chart for the date of death. Therefore, in order to arrive at the M.C. of the birth chart, we count back from this M.C. (21:33 Aries) a number of degrees equivalent to the distance the transiting Sun has traveled from the date of birth (December 9th) to the date of death, i.e., 11 degrees 12 minutes which, subtracted from 21:33 Aries, gives us 10:21 Aries as the (assumed) M.C. of the child's radical chart.* We thus arrive at the following chart for the child's birth.

Radical (birth) chart of child (No. 2)
(speculative)
December 9, 1939
New York

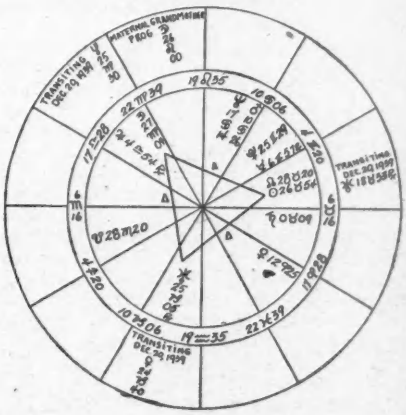


Note: Moon in the above chart is just separating from a grand trine with Jupiter and Pluto. When the child died, Mercury was transiting this Moon (see chart No. 1); transiting Venus had moved to an angle of this chart (the Seventh — see chart No. 1), completing the grand trine at the same time that it reached the degree of the mother's Radical Uranus; also the transiting Sun had just completed the opposition to the mother's Radical Pluto (see chart No. 1).

Applying our rule that *"The age of the mother at the year of the child's birth multiplied by 13° and the resultant number of degrees added to the mother's natal Moon gives the M.C. (or Nadir) of the child,"* we now wish to determine how this agrees with the above chart.

Mother born May 18, 1910; Moon on that date (for Greenwich noon) is given as 24:06 Virgo. The above calculation applied thereto gives 11° Libra as the approximate position of the mother's progressed Moon and therefore (according to our rule) the Midheaven (or Nadir) of the child. It will be noted that this has been inserted in chart No. 2 and that it falls within 1° of the Nadir of this proposed Radical Chart. Thus, from two points of departure, which are in themselves known facts, i.e., the time of the child's death and the birthdate of the mother, and by the application of two unrelated rules of procedure, we have arrived at practically identical results.

Radical Birth Chart of Mother
(speculative) (No. 3)
May 18, 1910
London, England



We now turn our attention to the mother's chart and apply the same rule that we used above in determining the radical chart of the child. In the case of the mother, we accept the radical chart of the child as the culminating chart, and assume that this radical chart for December 9, 1939 corresponds in detail with the mother's secondary progressed chart at the time of the child's birth. We count back from the child's radical M.C. a number of degrees equivalent to the distance the transiting Sun has traveled from May 18th (mother's birthdate), 1939 to December 9, 1939—6 signs +

* Please note we do not say "natal chart"—there is a difference.

19:52, which, deducted from 10:21 Aries, gives 20:30 Virgo as the Primary Progressed M.C. of the mother the year of the child's birth. Referring now to the mother's progressed birthdate corresponding to 1939 (June 16, 1910), we find that 20:30 Virgo is on the M.C. at 5:48 P.M. of that date. This is therefore accepted as the time for which the mother's *Radical* chart should be erected. Applying this time to the mother's birthdate, May 18, 1910, gives 19:35 Leo as the Radical M.C. for the child's mother.

Once more checking this by the mother's birthdate method of calculating the Radical M.C., we refer to the birthdate of the maternal grandmother, September 28, 1886. We find that on that date the position of the Moon is given as 13:49 Libra (compare this with chart No. 2). Grandmother's age in 1910, 24 years, multiplied by 13°, and result added to 14 Libra, gives us 26° Leo, which, in this case, falls within 7° of her daughter's radical M.C.—see chart No. 3. Once more these two totally different and unrelated methods of approach give the same result, which may in itself mean much or little, because, after all, this *is* only one isolated case, but it certainly suggests a possible fruitful line for research.

It does not seem logical that the mother's chart could be the sole determining factor in all cases. The paternal influence would also appear to merit some consideration as a further condition. It is more probable that this particular case is unique in giving the correct results without consideration of such additional factors. Therefore, the method demonstrated above is in fact only valuable from the research point of view insofar as it suggests the possibility of certain additional correlations between the birthcharts of children and that of their mother, correlations which may conceivably be the expression of certain definite astrological laws (yet to be formulated), governing gestation and birth. In any case it will be conceded that the curious mathematical relationship found to exist in this instance between the birth patterns of the child, its mother and maternal grandmother, should not be summarily dismissed as mere coincidence. It must be accepted as sufficiently beyond the realm of chance to merit more exhaustive investigation. Such an investigation might modify the basic hypothesis considerably without altering appreciably the method of procedure, with a well defined law as the final result.

Having, for reasons above stated, decided to accept the above charts as probably correct for the case under consideration, let us now compare charts 2 and 3 (the Radical charts of the child and its mother respectively) with a view to discovering what there may be to account for the extraordinary conditions of birth in this instance.

In our April, 1939 issue, pages 27 and 28, we called attention to the significance of the mother's progressed Moon in relation to her natal planets as a key to the character and natal conditions of a child born to her at a given time, and applying the same rule to this case, we find these relative positions also quite significant. Note the position of the mother's progressed Moon (Radical Nadir of the child) relative to (on a cross with) her (the mother's) natal Venus, Mars and Neptune.

Finally, by way of more completely revealing the precise form of expression the mother's natal forces might be expected to take through a child born to her at that time, let us place the mother's natal planets within the (zodiacal) house pattern of the child. This gives us the following chart:

Composite chart
Mother's Radical Planets
superimposed on
Child's Radical House Cusps
outside of chart
Mother's progressions for 1939.

Here we not only find the afflicted Mars and Neptune of the mother in the child's twelfth house, the house of limitation, stimulated by a square from her progressed Moon, but also the mother's natal grand trine is emphasized by the Uranian apex thereof, being placed on an angle—the Seventh, which, by reflex, also affects the Ascendant, the physical body of her child.

From the above, it would appear that the afflicted Mars (conjunct Neptune) in Cancer and Uranus in Capricorn (also afflicted by the

grand trine) may be the key to this malformation. The exact reason for this is something, the details of which can only be established by a statistical investigation of a large number of similar cases.

In conclusion, it may be stated that, assuming that the foregoing deductions are sound, the mother of this child should avoid giving birth to children at times when the above configurations in her chart are adversely stimulated by progression — particularly by her progressed Moon. The best times would obviously be such as placed her progressed Moon in positions that stimulated her natal planets in a constructive manner, i.e., zodiacal areas that tended to neutralize her natal afflictions. Logically, these would be areas which were in contradictory aspect to such afflictions. This calls for trines or sextiles to her natal Mars and Neptune and squares or oppositions to the planets involved in that grand trine—natal Sun, Moon and Uranus. Squares or oppositions are advised in the latter case, because such would tend to obstruct and therefore inhibit the unbalanced manifestation of such a configuration. Zodiacal areas which fulfill these conditions are:

Leo 15 to Virgo 15
Libra 20 to Scorpio 15
Aquarius 15 to Pisces 15
Aries 20 to Taurus 15

From this it would appear that a conception occurring during 1940 could reasonably be expected to result in a normal birth. The same should have been true of a child born during 1937, if such there were.

ARE YOU WATCHING?

"Tomorrow's News"*

April issue

Page 58—*New Moon Eclipse*

"Uranus occupying the house of war for most of the European nations brings a new element into the conflict. We shall see new alignments and unusual methods do much to upset the normally expected trend of affairs."

Page 59—*Europe*

"The first week of April continues the drastic action of March, taking a dreadful toll of the civilian population."

May issue

Page 59—*Europe*

"The first week of May brings unexpected action in Europe, involving more countries in the international destruction, or presenting drastically new features of the present alignments."

Great Britain

"Here we have shown an extreme change in the policies pursued by the Government. . . ."

Page 60—*Germany*

"Following the New Moon Cycle of May 7th, we find violent Mars in the Midheaven, in square to Neptune in the First House. Here we have the war-mad leaders sacrificing the people in a spectacular drive for power."

ASTROLOGY

Frequently we are confronted with the astounding—?—discovery that the citizens of U. S. A. spend several million dollars on astrology and the implication is that something should be done to stop this woeful waste of good cash. The innocent bystander is dazzled by the figure—he feels it is being taken from his own pocket in a lump sum and he stands aghast. Those who trouble to give the matter any thought are less impressed with the enormity of the crime.

To begin with, it takes less thought than a third grade boy gives his multiplication table at recess time to know that with over a hundred million American people, if each person spends THREE CENTS A YEAR on astrologers, the total will be several millions yearly spent on astrology.

And even if astrology were the futile thing they try to make of it, its cost may be classed with the cost to the public of: quarters that fall through gratings; rubber balls that run into the sewer; window panes that are broken by BB guns; red balloons that are punctured by mischievous pins; brown paper bags from the grocer that we throw away by the dozen but which are included in the cost of the merchandise. Of course, if astrology is this futile thing, then America should be reprimanded soundly for wasting three cents a year on it—and incidentally for all the other wasteful things it does.

But even calling it waste, these three cents a year which each citizen presumably spends on astrology (I don't know who arrived at the figure of several millions yearly or who is responsible for the audit which is quoted year in and year out), the figure is not worthy of being mentioned in the same breath with the total of the: tips the American male leaves in the barber shops; money he spends on shoe shines; sums his adolescent offspring leaves at the soda fountain or in the box-office of the neighborhood movie.

And how it must pale to insignificance beside the yearly income from: cigarettes, coca

* See page 79 of this issue.

cola, biologicals, night club earnings, whiskey, beer, digestive pellets and fizz water taken after heavy meals, and our Investment in the Irish Sweepstakes and the producing power of all such other more elevating and more useful American institutions.

How great an opportunity was missed by these apostles of negation in not having lived a hundred years ago or about the time of the Civil War before the American Medical Association was formed. What a telling blow they could have dealt Medical Science backed up by real scientific data in a series of sensational and lucrative articles. For the money which our citizens threw away on doctors must have added up to a sum that any author could roll off his pen with unction —not to mention the great sacrifice of life which accompanied the money.

There indeed, instead of quoting the opinions of one or two scattered individuals of scientific tradition, he could have mustered case after case, an accumulation and weight of incontestable evidence which would have won conviction for his stand against medical science.

*For in those days no one knew just what a doctor was (just as nowadays no one knows just what an astrologer is). Young men who fancied the profession for one reason or another, one because it was lucrative and remunerative, another because it helped him up the social ladder, another because of the authority and personal influence it lent, and some because they were truly responsive to the sufferings of man, each of these apprenticed himself to some older man who had a following, and when he acquired sufficient confidence in himself and in handling people and could prescribe calomel, sassafras, squills, ipecac and toluol, hung out his shingle and called himself M.D.**

Medical science has progressed phenomenally since then, thanks to the concentrative effort of thousands of minds, but even today it has problems, even today it is to a degree experimental and not even the most primitive and ignorant among us expect to be cured invariably because he has called in a doctor when he is ill.

Medical science has been able to make these great strides because it deals with physical phenomena and because sickness resulting in suffering and so often in death is a tragic drama visible to all and focussing the attention to the entire public, reminding the rich man as well as the poor man of the shortness of his days and the weakness of his physical armor, consequently it has attracted to itself the necessary funds for research and the accumulation and protection of valuable statistics.

Not so with the intimate reactions of mind and soul. Their distress, sickness, adaptation, are matters which each person keeps to himself insofar as he is able, and is pretty well forced to keep to himself even when he is not so disposed, because of the disinterest of others and the dangers he runs by complete exposure of his inner workings to others.

Physically we have progressed beyond the mere adaptation to Nature as she exists and have begun to create better environment for the masses, but we still have the individual problem of adapting a particular mind and soul to a general environment that never altogether suits it and we are much hampered in this by the old ethical teachings that we should live life where and as we find it, making the best of it. And this private very individual problem does not readily make itself a concern of states, bureaus or organized groups.

To get back to Astrology, they say that it all began in Babylonia and Assyria, then mention Venus, Jupiter and Mars in the same breath. Surely they know that Venus, Jupiter and Mars have nothing to do with Babylonia and Assyria, and might have guessed that planets could be named in accordance with their influence rather than have influences attributed to them in accordance with their names.

Again it is said, "They (the astrologers) ask us to believe that large chunks of rock or gaseous matter floating in space millions of miles away somehow exercise an influence on us because they are identified with names of characters in fairy tales!!!" Doubtless the moon is included under this designation of huge chunks of rock or gaseous matter floating in space millions of miles away—yet, because physical science endorses it, we are forced to accept the fact that the moon pulls the tides and causes the ebb and flow of water all over the face of our earth —is the thought that it might have other influences so highly improbable? And what are we to do with the problem of those lines of force which exist in intangible matter and cause frost to appear in patterns on our window panes, water to congeal into crystals, minerals of the earth to solidify in patterns; and what of the potentialities of cosmic and other rays and of the electrical barrage which has beaten the surface of the earth until it has formed a thick crust?

* *Those who might care to really look into this matter will find "Doctors on Horseback" most interesting. Publishers, Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., New York.*

No one knows yet what an astrologer is, whether he is someone who has studied one or two or five years or someone who has picked up the fundamentals somewhere and chooses to call himself that, nor what background or general knowledge he brings along to his astrological interpretations. The exponents of astrological science are today in the same position as were the exponents of medical science in a bygone day. In general, however, astrologers are a group of religious minded people far more interested in elevating the race than in debasing it. Contrary to propaganda, they are not primarily interested in the material things of life and are rarely well off economically, and often when forced to a decision between giving up the study and earning their living will try to combine the two. I don't know of any one who has ever made a fortune at it, though some are occasionally exploited by other people who make money through them. And the veriest charlatan among them is restrained by the occult creed, to wit: "The iniatate is bound by the most solemn vow never to use his power to serve his individual interest nor to save himself a pang. He may feed five thousand if he will but must not turn a stone into bread to appease his own hunger; he may heal others, but by the Law of the Universe, is forbidden to staunch his own mortal wounds. Because he is bound by a vow of unconditional unselfishness it is ever true that although he saves others, himself he cannot save."

There are great flaws in the warp and woof of human nature. Each ego feels itself somehow superior—somehow expects life to be not only kind but generous to HIM—often expects not merely a clear field to develop without restraint, but takes it for granted that life will heap its most glamorous good things into his lap without effort on his part. When it doesn't happen so the ego often lays down. If you have gained the impression that the astrologer panders to this weakness you have simply gained an erroneous impression.

Some of the functions of the astrologer are: to supply a backbone temporarily where it is needed and lacking; to arouse the will to greater effort; to give consolation and cheer where it can be extended conscientiously; and to teach a view of life so large that personal tragedy is insignificant beside it; to strengthen the philosophy of a human being in adversity and to turn his attention to his blessings; to inculcate a respect for ethics and moral law in a class of people who would never go near a church or a bible. The astrologer is a psychoanalyst working with the aid of his science from cause to effect rather than from effect to cause, and for a fee which places his services within reach of even the very poor.

Who will say that these are useless functions? A few who in their hearts believe in the survival of the fittest. But our doctors, our hospitals, our home relief bear witness that we do not believe generally in the survival of the fittest. Our minds might tell us that we should but our instincts tell us that there are values not to be measured by material yardsticks and no one knows who might sire our next Abraham Lincoln nor in what sort of environment he might be born.

Astrologers would welcome the opportunity to establish clinics and amass scientific records, but this argues an endowment to take care of the unproductive portion of the group and a less prejudiced attitude on the part of people who control possible sources of information; astrologers now are an isolated group whose work does not interest selfsufficient people busy with moneymaking schemes who have the capital to provide for this. From the time an astrologer learns his ABC's and can make accurate predictions he becomes too busy with people who need him or think they need him that he has no time for accurate record keeping even if he had the inclination and again, contrary to propaganda, much of his work is done without recompense.

We all realize that judgment and decision are two of the finest attributes of the objective mind, that they should be cultivated; that no one should continually lean on another for guidance; we would encourage each person to become his own astrologer and to test the theories for himself and, if possible, to keep a record of his tests.

R. A. Jackson.

ERRATA

June issue:

Page 5, second column, first paragraph, word "sextile" should read "TRINE."

Page 6, first column, chart at top of column is correctly erected for 6:04 P.M. Time given above the chart, viz. 6:40 P.M., is a mis-print.

FREEDOM

To the Editor:

If you can find time to do so, will you enlighten me? For years I have read your magazine and I like it. I still do, but I can't see your issue of March, 1940.

Page 1 speaks of "the principal APPLICATION of Cosmic Law to life" (i.e., how to control life conditions). And this, "Our purpose is to make men strong." Yet, on the rear cover page you print "Liberation." This word and those men who claim to be "liberators of mankind" make me sick. Liberator means, one who liberates another, a deliverer. Liberate means, to free; to release (another) from restraint. Liberation means, state of being liberated.

From just what can these so-called liberators free one? If you want to grow potatoes you've got to plant potatoes and you've got to do all the LABOR needful to both plant and harvest. Would you talk about being "ENSLAVED" by the law of increase (of planting)?

What do these self-styled Messiahs liberate us from? From "Cosmic Law"? From natural and super-natural laws? Most self-styled Liberators deny super-natural (Cosmic) law. Does that then free us from it? Can they free us from the bias and prejudice which, under scientific astrology, our birthdate indicates? Or, am I the one in error? I have never seen this explained.

H. H.

ANSWER: In effect you ask, *What is Freedom?* And from what can we be free? In attempting to answer those questions, we must bear in mind that in this *finite* world, such as can be encompassed within the realm of human consciousness, all things are *relative* —even Freedom. Absolute Freedom is unattainable by any form-manifested life because "manifestation implies limitation" and absolute Freedom in the sense of liberation from any form of restraint would be a contradiction in terms. Within the limits of the power of the human mind to conceive, even the Creator in His act of creation is bound by His own laws governing manifestation.

So, "Freedom" in this relative sense becomes subject to many forms and definitions. Its implications are legion. What is Freedom for one person might be bondage for another. The closest approach to absolute Freedom attainable by man is that condition wherein he is allowed to preserve the integrity of his own personality and is free to exercise his prerogative of choice in regard to his own actions.

To the Editor:

Does belief in the science of astrology necessitate a mechanistic philosophy, or can one reconcile the immutable motion of the planets—stationary in influence at birth and exerting a transitory influence through life —with the belief that man is a free agent?

The scientist says that, given certain causes, the result will always be certain effects. To bring the Law of Causality into the realm of psychology, we may say that in a given situation, with all factors constant, an individual will always react the same way. But can one keep all factors constant? Time is constantly progressing and the positions and relative aspects of planets are always changing. So actually there can be no given moment which will be exactly the same as another given moment in the life time of an individual. And since no individual can have the same background of heredity and environment as another individual, it seems that the Law of Causality has no practical significance for psychology.

To sum up:

(1) Is belief in Astrology compatible with the belief that man is a free agent?

(2) Can the law of causality as it now stands be of practical use in explaining organic life, or is its operation restricted to the realm of inorganic things?

(3) If the latter supposition is true, can the Law of Causality be considered a universal law?

Please point out wherein my reasoning is faulty. I am earnestly trying to evolve my own philosophy, and by temperament I revolt against a doctrine of Determination.

F. P. C.

ANSWER: As we have so frequently stated in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, the horoscope as a diagram of natural forces as expressed in the juxtaposition of the various heavenly bodies at a given time is also a diagram of natural law governing manifestation at that time. Since such laws are universal in operation, any unit of conscious life coming into manifestation at that time must operate within the limits prescribed by laws then in operation. We may refer you to our December, 1938 issue, pages 28 and 29, also our October, 1939 issue, page 15, wherein we have discussed this problem in detail.

The remainder of your question is adequately answered in our reply to H. H., given above.

LOCALITY

Dear Friend:

The writer has just had occasion to answer a letter from one of our students in which a question was raised relative to information we give on the progression of the horoscope when the native has moved from his birthplace. This question was prompted by

a reference to Geographic Astrology on p. 26 of your February, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *and your answer was a little different from the enclosed paper, from which we quote, in part:*

"Sidereal Time, of the Midheaven as used astrologically, indicates that point in the heavens immediately overhead at the moment of birth, or first in-breathing of the new-born child. It becomes a point that is RELATIVELY a fixed star and corresponds to the spiritual entity or Ego. Time or location after birth does not affect this point so far as it relates to the individual, and it remains a constant factor from which all subsequent stellar movements are computed.

"The Ascendant, as the name indicates, marks that point in stellar space rising at the eastern horizon at the moment of birth. Each degree has its own tone, or vibratory rate, and at the moment of birth the first in-breathing of the new-born babe determines the nature of its physical body, and its capacity to respond to the experiences ahead. Not chance, but opportunity, brings the Ego into a physical body, and it therefore has ahead of it a life that will enable the native to learn the lessons needed. Experiences, good or bad, affect the vibratory rate of the physical body and eventually become attributes of the soul.

"If the individual should move from his place of birth, it in no way affects the status of his destiny, but it will change the TIME when the lesson is to be learned. Changes east or west on the same latitude do not affect the time, but changes north or south of the place of birth will change the time according to the distance traveled, as this movement north or south will change the ascending degree of the native. He must, therefore, when making changes of residence north or south, make a corresponding change in his natal chart so that the correct ASCENDING DEGREE is indicated.

"This will be obtained by using the progressed S.T. in Tables of Houses for the latitude of the PLACE OF RESIDENCE. As the longitude of the birthplace is used, no matter where the native is residing, and as ALL places on the same longitude have noon at the same instance (or the same MC) IRRESPECTIVE OF LATITUDE, the prog. MC will be the same as if no change had been made in the place of residence, BUT the prog. ASC will not be the same, as the change of residence will affect the prog. ASC and other house cusps."

When we consider that the MC is RELATIVELY a fixed star, to the individual, we would not alter this point. The progression of the ASC and MC will give the ratio of spiritual or material development during this life, but the spiritual influx at birth is a permanent impression, relatively speaking, representing the full past, present, as well as future power of the Ego. We have not had occasion to work with the rule suggested in your magazine (1° change for each degree of longitude from birthplace), but as experiences come through the ASC it would seem likely that this is the point that would most strongly influence the life through change of residence.

With understanding of astrological influences we may control the experiences we receive in life, but if an indication is one of Ripe Destiny we do not see how it would be possible to avoid the action of that particular aspect entirely. For instance, your example of the planet Mars coming to the cusp of the progressed ASC might result in a period involving accident, violence or personal injury. This influence can be greatly relieved by moving several hundred miles south and then return north when the aspect has worked itself out in that locality; BUT the only thing we do in this instance is to decrease largely the time element through which this influence operates. We have often thought that such travel may be the "cause" of sudden and unexpected series of physical misfortunes that cannot be accounted for in any other way. For instance, unless the person learned the lesson involved, for the purpose of life IS experience, there would be little good arise from trying to circumvent a necessary experience.

Actually, what takes place would be something along this order: The length of time that Mars and the progressed ASC aspect was in operation would be materially decreased and the individual would have the opportunity to work in harmony with his chart by recognizing the lesson to be learned —fully cooperate, and then extend his activities in harmony with this understanding of his progressed chart.

In answering the question asked by this student, we brought out these points and indicated to him that our experience has shown that the above instructions are very accurate in practice and for our purposes we would not alter the MC, but would confine our progressions with the ASC.

As a matter of fact, we quite agree with the comment made on p. 26 of your magazine, that there is not available "any literature relative to the correlation of the horoscope with the geographical points that one might term simple."

As we have pointed out to our student, we must consider that geographical points are not determined in relation to natal charts, but worked the other way around; the chart is studied and a suggested geographical point is found that will bring out latent potential force not found in operation in another location. For instance, the earth is not moved to fit the individual's chart, but the individual moves to a point in harmony with his strongest qualifications. There would be a great difference from Geographic Astrology to following the suggestions and indications given above.

This letter has become rather lengthy but the points involved are very interesting, particularly those in relation to altering the time that experiences are received. The progression of the MC, itself, indicates spiritual opportunities; the progression of the ASC pertain to material or physical experiences. The ratio of progression of the MC and ASC would show the type of life and the type of experiences that will follow. One other example: We have the chart of a young man whose parents moved from 42° N. Lat. to 33° N. Lat. in his early childhood. This move has practically doubled the ratio of gain of his MC over his ASC, thus indicating that spiritual opportunities were just about doubled and will remain so as long as he maintains his residence in 33° N. Latitude. Material indications and success would likewise increase if he were to move north again. This illustrates the importance of checking these indications in the progressed chart.

We hope that everyone will learn the necessity of cooperating with astrological influences, not to avoid them, but to gain full measure of experience from every activity.

Sincerely in Fellowship,
THE ROSICRUCIAN FELLOWSHIP,
(Signed) — T. H.

?*!%('$):#

During his term of office, "The Birmingham Undertaker" gave ample evidence of being just about the best undertaker Britain ever had. Mr. Chamberlain would seem to be, beyond question, a man of highest principles and unimpeachable integrity, but as a War Premier he was positively "terrific." Laudable as may be a Christian Spirit of compassion and appeasement and much as we might wish that it alone might be a sufficient protection and guarantee of peace, it is but rarely so in dealing with certain situations of extreme danger —in stopping a mad dog, for instance. We have heard of many cases of a miraculous intervention of Divine Power in such extreme emergencies, but have never witnessed any. The average person usually finds a well placed bullet more effective, human nature being, as it is, relatively short on this kind of faith that permits walking on water, etc. It is still bullets, battleships and bombs that win wars—war happens to be that kind of sordid business.

We owe it to Hitler that he has definitely shorn war of its deceptive halo of sportsmanship. The principles of International Law predicate the recognition of war as a sort of game that must be carried on according to certain well defined rules. Hitler has so far demonstrated the practical value of the conception of war as nothing of the kind. He has revealed war in its true light, as nothing more or less than "mass murder" carried out according to but one rule—get there first with the most men. After all, is it not better that mankind were at last forced to face the fact that there never can be a truly civilized war? Such is a contradiction on terms. War can have no place in a civilized world. Hitler's frank acceptance of that fact and ruthless application thereof at least classifies him as a "realist," even though a savage one. All savages are realists but the converse of the statement is not necessarily true, and when civilized man becomes sufficiently realistic he will cease glorifying mass murder. He will realize that war is not a game that can be successfully played for any appreciable length of time, according to any rules of sportsmanship or according to any law other than the law of the jungle—"survival of the fittest."

When war is finally visualized by the masses in this (its true) light, the truly civilized nations of the world will establish a genuine "balance of power" by pooling their armaments and devoting them to their proper function—policing the world and protecting mankind from the mass slaughter we now call war. War as we now know it would then be impossible because no one nation could successfully defy such a "League of Nations." No doubt there would be outbreaks of international criminality at times just as there is in a more limited sense within individual nations, but such would be quickly suppressed, just as the forces of law and order now curb the individual criminal.

One thing seems fairly certain, before such an ideal state of affairs can be realized the entire theory and practice of international politics must be revised. So long as international diplomacy is founded on the principles of greed, deceit and treachery and played with cards below the table, there never can be found a basis for mutual trust so necessary for understanding and agreement among nations.

Human nature in general being, as yet, what it is, we are inclined to think that mankind is still far short of that degree of evolution necessary to permit such an ideal to become a practical reality. That being so, there is only one way to wage a war, and that is the way it always has and is now being waged. One thing must be said for the German Nation, they never have shown any disposition to deceive themselves in regard to this business of war. So much as History records, the Teutonic Race has always waged war with a savage ruthlessness and total disregard for human decency that must rate them highly, indeed Gods of War—if such there be—and of which long ago should have made them masters of the world, if war itself had any permanent place in the evolutionary scheme of mankind.

Returning to a consideration of this latest outbreak of insanity: We still think that for the good of the allied cause, the pacifistic Chamberlain government should have "gone with the wind" last February. However, since the allies *did* "miss that bus," it was quite in order for Hitler to stage another "Blitzkrieg" under that eclipse of April 7th.

Right here is as good a place as any to apologize to our readers for an error we made in our October, 1939, issue, page 4. There were two serious errors, in fact; one with respect to Chamberlain and the other with reference to Germany. Both of these we regret exceedingly, and now propose to correct them as much as may be possible, adding a promise that we will be more careful in the future.

In the case of Chamberlain, we forecasted the fall of the Chamberlain Government on the strength of the eclipse of October 12th. This was strictly an unwarranted deduction. Our only explanation can be that we attached too much emphasis to the radical afflictions to Chamberlain's Jupiter. True, the Chamberlain Government has since fallen but it was not as a result of the October, 1939, eclipse, but rather did it result from that eclipse of April 7, 1940. The October, 1939, eclipse was, on the contrary, another example of the soundness of our basic theory in regard to eclipses, viz., that an eclipse is, in effect, just what the name implies, i.e., an "eclipse" of the planet (or zodiacal area) it conjuncts with a corresponding emphasis upon the opposing point. Hence, the October, 1939, eclipse, opposing Chamberlain's natal Jupiter-Neptune conjunction on a grand trine with his natal Saturn and Mars, merely inflated a balloon of false hopes and optimism which carried him aloft into the realm of self delusion, until suddenly it collapsed when the April, 1940, eclipse conjoined that same Jupiter and Neptune. That (April) eclipse unceremoniously yanked the foundations out from under a house of cards—optimistic plans, hopes, dreams and ideals all came tumbling down in one chaotic heap. That Norwegian fiasco must have been a tragic disappointment to Britain's Prime Minister, much more so than he is ever likely to admit publicly.

In the case of Hitler, the October, 1939, eclipse conjoined Uranus—his "Blitzkrieg" planet. All that it did to him was to keep him quiet for six months. It is noteworthy that Hitler made no major moves from October, 1939, to April, 1940—can it be that he really was waiting for the April eclipse opposition his natal Uranus? He certainly did not waste much time thereafter.

Why then did we predicate a "German Revolution" on that October, 1939, eclipse? Simply this: Hitler's natal Uranus and the Uranus of the Third Reich (Jan. 30, 1933) are in opposition, therefore an eclipse on one is necessarily in opposition to the other. The October, 1939, eclipse opposed Uranus in the horoscope of the Third Reich, while it conjoined Hitler's Uranus, and we misinterpreted this as meaning a bid for freedom on the part of the German people at a time when Hitler's most dramatic planet was quiescent. In this we neglected to take into account the probability that the German people might not want freedom so long as they were victorious, also that the Uranian contacts in these two charts are mutually sustaining; one simply carries on in absence of the other. Admittedly, we miscalculated in our October issue and feel that we owe it to our readers and to astrological students to demonstrate precisely how this came about. In this way we may all benefit by the mistake. Following our rule for eclipse interpretation to its logical conclusion, it was quite in order for Hitler to remain relatively quiet from October, 1939, to April, 1940, at which latter time an eclipse (April 7th) opposition his natal Uranus provided the opportunity for another smashing victory. It is not surprising (though it was unexpected—Uranian) that he should, at that time, go prancing into some neutral country *on an errand of mercy—?—he calls it protec-*

tion—friendly, compassionate sort of fellow, isn't he? The outcome of his Netherland adventure is (at this writing—May 15th) still in doubt, but in view of the above we cannot feel too hopeful that he will be stopped at this time.

It is true that Hitler moved into the low countries under a lunation (May 7th) conjunct his natal Mars-Venus conjunction. That conjunction (square natal Saturn) can scarcely promise ultimate victory as a result of this particular invasion, but "ultimate" results say nothing about *immediate* results and Hitler may conceivably avoid reaping the bitter fruit of this invasion until the major conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter on that point next August. Three or four months more of this sort of thing is not a pleasant prospect, but we must interpret these configurations as we see them and from that point of view we can only hope for the best. In any case, since he did move under that May lunation, the August conjunction (above referred to) thereby acquires additional significance, which is at least a bright spot in the clouds of despair now o'ershadowing the world.

The above reference to Uranus brings to mind a statement we made in our June (1940) issue, page 6, wherein we expressed the opinion that the Scandinavian Invasion might prove disastrous to Hitler. We based that opinion upon the position of the transiting Uranus on the Seventh cusp of his Secondary Progressed Chart, another example of the danger in basing a general deduction on a specialized contact. Of course, the Seventh House is the polar opposite of the First and is traditionally supposed to indicate open enemies, but—*this is the sort of thing that so often trips us up*—it also rules partners and those who cooperate. It is beginning to look now as though Uranus, in this case, indicated the Norwegians who, though technically enemies, were in fact *cooperating* with Hitler through his so-called "Fifth Column." Well, now that we know what *can* happen (especially where that Uranian Jumping-Jack is concerned), we feel inclined to modify some statements made relative to the end of June, which we made in connection with the same article.† We believe that the last week of June or first week of July (keydate—June 30th) will undoubtedly be sensational, marking another military whirlwind emanating from Berlin. But, we are not now so sure that Hitler will necessarily come out on the short end. True, the transiting Mars will be on his secondary Seventh, but it will also be sextile transiting Uranus. It is also possible that Der Fuehrer may use a belligerent ally to drag a particularly choice chestnut out of the fire.

Can Hitler be stopped?—*Wouldn't be surprised if that could be done*—but—he can't be stopped with words, and the righteous horror with which the world views his depredations, strangely enough, doesn't seem to bother him at all. It is highly probable that a military organization led, not by a military commission or board of strategy, but by one man (as is the German machine) may, and probably will, stop him eventually. That is in fact the lesson of history, but—*"how long—oh Lord, how long?"* If he gets past June safely he may go on—and on. Of course, he is still under that eclipse (on his natal Sun) of April, 1939—we believe that this must eventually get him; but he has already lived through one transit of Mars over that point, so that cannot be the sole timing factor in an eclipse. What it may be is something yet to be determined. It is worthy of note that Mars will oppose the April, 1939, eclipse from Libra next November. The first ten days of November always do seem to hold a peculiar fatality for Hitler—see pages 16 and 17 of our March, 1940, issue.

August of this year may prove his undoing. The major conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter in 14 + Taurus, near his natal Venus and Mars, square natal Saturn, will no doubt mark a crisis for him—a crisis with definitely malefic possibilities, but we wonder if it is close enough (2°) to his natal Mars and Venus to put the brakes on finally, although, as it is within a degree of a square to his natal Saturn, it certainly should slow him up. Possibly a physical collapse, plus difficulties with associates or allies, may be factors in this, since Venus rules his ascendant and Mars his Seventh. If he should survive August (it is admittedly a very dangerous month for him), he would then be quite likely to go on to the spring months of 1941, when we find a period (April 26th to May 11th) wherein many high flyers may land in the wood pile and Hitler is no exception.

† Page 7, June, 1940, issue.

QUINTUPLETS

In the May 11th issue of Liberty Magazine, Dr. Dafoe discusses the Dionne Quintuplets, giving the results of his observations as to their various personalities and temperaments insofar as such are revealed at the (as yet early) age of 6 years.

In the February, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, page 38, we published an article on the "Navamsa Horoscope" by George Cecil Nixon, which Mr. Nixon explains

is the "nine-fold" division of the horoscope used by the Hindus. Among other practical values accredited to this method, Mr. Nixon specifically refers to its usefulness in dealing with twin or multiple births. We quote:

Circumstances such as these arise in regard to twin births. Both, in most cases, have the same Ascendants, and the planetary positions, both by house and sign, are the same, yet their fates can be entirely different. Why is it that, in cases of twins born a few minutes after each other, one dies in infancy and the other lives a long and useful life? Surely we are not going to say that the laws of Astrology have failed us? I maintain that the clue to this anomaly will be found in the Navamsa map, and I consider that this discovery will go a long way to solving the problem in a scientific manner.

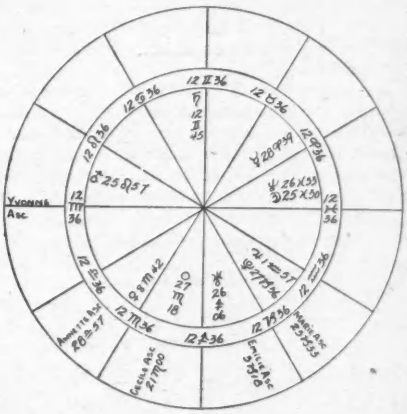
Upon reading Dr. Dafoe's character analyses of the Quins, it occurred to us that it might be instructive to study their horoscopes by this Navamsa method, and lacking any more authentic information relative to the time intervals between the various births, we have accepted as the basis for a test chart, the data which were given by Charles Davis in March, 1935 issue of the National Astrological Journal. According to the information given therein, the order and birth times of the Quins were as follows:

Yvonne	3:56 A.M. (May 28, 1934)
Annette	4:11 A.M.
Cecile	4:21 A.M.
Emilie	4:36 A.M.
Marie	4:45 A.M.

Using the above data, the Navamsa horoscopes of the quintuplets would be as follows. To save space we have made a composite chart giving only the planets and ascendants for each, according to Mr. Nixon. The Hindus use equal house divisions, so the other (Navamsa) house cusps for each child are readily determined from their respective ascendants.

Students should find it interesting to study the above chart in the light of what Dr. Dafoe has to say about the personalities of each of the Quins.

Quoting from Liberty Magazine, issue of May 11th, page 19:



YVONNE—Together with Annette shows most attributes of leadership. Most protective toward others. Yvonne is the stronger personality. She is the quicker to be friendly with visitors, the "flirt" with men, the most confident in her actions. You can visualize her as a campus leader who'll be voted by her class "most likely to succeed;" a good business woman.

ANNETTE—Is imaginative; the last to admit failure, the first to gloss over an uncompleted task with a plausible excuse.

CECILE—The daintiest, with most graceful carriage and the best manners. She is most particular about her dress. She shows a definite talent for music. She usually breaks into solo, or does some dance steps when radio or phonograph is playing. It is easy to visualize Cecile as a musician, a dancer, possibly a designer.

EMILIE—The prankster, the cut-up of the five. When children were given new rubber boots and were told they were to be worn only in water, it was Emilie who characteristically thought of wearing them in her bath. She is always thinking up such jokes. She is most compliant in matters of discipline. The most orderly. I can visualize her growing up to be a nurse or secretary.

MARIE—Together with Emilie, the smallest and weakest of the Quins at birth and slower in catching up to their sisters in strength and activity. These two fell naturally into the habit of getting attention from their sisters in other ways. Marie exemplifies this trait by her daring. She can't pedal fast enough to keep up with her sisters on the tricycle, but she can, and does, go farther in seeing how much she can "get away with" with respect to rules. She is very observant and asks questions

about nature, animals and other things around her. That shows she knows how to use her head. I can image her becoming a teacher.

Assuming that this Navamsa Horoscope is a valid basis from which to work, it should be possible in later years to rectify these charts further by the method explained by Mr. Nixon on page 41 of the February, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

THE UNITED STATES HOROSCOPE

William Leary

Copyright reserved

While much research work has been done to determine the true horoscope of the United States, most of this work has been devoted to various hours on July 2nd or 4th, 1776.

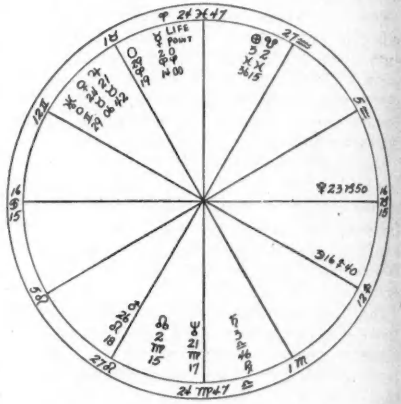
As in other fields, analogy seems to be the key to the truth or fact in astrology, and the 1776 dates do not measure up to the analogy with human birth. As a rule, a newly born infant does not make a declaration of his freedom from parental control, and of intention to be a man among men.

The proper birth date must therefore be earlier, and the date of April 19, 1775, when the infant nation was born in the blood of the mother country, gives a close analogy to the process of human birth.

The time was shortly before 10 a.m., probably marking the beginning of armed resistance at Concord. The record shows that about sunrise on April 19th, the minute men at Lexington dispersed without making any effective resistance to British authority. The British troops then marched on to Concord, where they destroyed military stores. They were attacked by the "embattled farmers" about the time they were ready to return to Boston, and the return became a rout.

The importance of the point 0:00 Aries, which for convenience has been called the Life point, is not generally appreciated by astrologers. For the purposes of astrology, it might be called the node of the earth. When the Sun passes over this point in March we have a renewal of life in our northern hemisphere, and vegetable life succumbs to decay and death, when the Sun passes over the opposition point at the beginning of Fall. In a horoscope 0:00 Aries is the Life point, and angles formed by its progressions, both converse and direct, will be found to coincide with events affecting the life.

The time fits with these facts and the positions are as follows:



The above positions have been checked over five hundred events in United States history and found to check exactly with the event. It is quite true, however, that this cannot be done using only the one degree per year progression, but astrologers have long known that there are other rates of progressions.

Using several rates of progression it might be argued that it would be easy to find angles for any event. This is true if the orb method is used, but I believe orb allowances are only an excuse for careless work or an incorrect horoscope.

It has been my experience that progressed angles only work out when exact, or within one minute of exact arc, except in the case of the nodes, which become operative about two minutes away from exact angles.

I have yet to find any event in the history of the United States, for which the above horoscope will not show arcs within 1 minute of exact angle, and the angle will be benefic or adverse according to the class of event, and the nature of the event found to accord with the influences attributed to the planet positions involved.

In addition, for the dates of many events, the longitudes of the slow moving planets are frequently found to coincide exactly with the original or progressed positions, or to be in angles with these positions.

Astrologers are in agreement that Saturn is the planet ruling fear, falls, losses, deprivation, etc. May 9, 1901, is one of our famous panic dates, the panic being caused by a corner in Northern Pacific R.R. stock.

On May 9th the longitude of Saturn was 16:15 Capricorn in exact opposition to the U. S. Ascendant at 16:15 Cancer.

The arc between the Sun and Saturn positions is 154 degrees 27 minutes, which at 1 degree per year gives roughly 154 and a half years. Added to 1775 this gives October, 1929, with the Sun conjunction Saturn and Saturn conjunction the Sun in the United States horoscope.

The Sun passed over the longitude of Saturn at 3:46 Libra on Sept. 27, 1929, and the market began to crack. The panic came on October 23rd, when the Sun passed over the longitude 29:19 Libra, in opposition to the Saturn conjunction with the Sun at 29:19 Aries.

The fear influence of Saturn is traceable through every panic in our history, and many of the minor stock market changes. In fact, by combining the influences shown in the United States and Stock Exchange horoscopes, it is possible to get a fairly complete picture of our financial history.

Mars, Pluto and Neptune are the principal factors in all our wars. For June 19, 1812, when we declared war against England, the elapsed time was 37 years and two months, or 37 degrees 10 minutes at a degree per year. This progression brought the Moon, having much to do with our foreign affairs, to 23:50 Capricorn conjunction Pluto, and the converse direction brought Pluto to 16:40 Sagittarius.

For February 6, 1861, when the Confederate Congress voted secession, the progression was 85 degrees 48 minutes, bringing Uranus (ruling Congresses) into conjunction with Mars at 26:17 Leo.

The progression for April, 1898, was 123 degrees (123 years from April 19, 1775), which brought the progressed Mars to 29:18 Sagittarius, a favorable trine angle with the Sun at 29:19 Aries, and pointing to successful Mars activities against Spain, ruled by Sagittarius.

When the World War began in 1914, Mars was at 21:17 Virgo in conjunction with our Neptune, and the war brought us a great deal of friction with both sides in connection with sea affairs.

For April 6, 1917, when we entered the war, the progression, at a degree per year, was 141 degrees 58 minutes. Adding this arc to the Sun position at 29:19 Aries gives 21:17 Virgo. When our Sun position (ruling the President) came to the War Mars point, and a conjunction with our own Neptune point, we entered the world war. We entered the war on account of German submarine warfare, ruled by Neptune.

For November 7, 1917, when the Bolsheviks took control of Russia, the progression was 142 degrees 33 minutes. This brought Mars to 3:45 Aries in opposition to the Saturn position 3:46 Libra, and brought Saturn to 26:19 Aquarius in opposition to the Mars position 26:18 Leo.

Saturn rules loss and deprivation, Libra rules partners or allies, Mars armies and war, Aquarius is said to rule Russia, and Leo certain parts of France.

The opposition brought the loss of our Russian ally (Saturn, Aquarius, Libra), and brought added dangers to our army in France (Mars-Leo).

Various other examples can readily be cited, but these illustrate the method, and the exactness with which the appropriate planets and angles tie in with events.

Astrological Notes

(Continued from page 12)

Illuminating gas is used in houses for lighting and cooking purposes. As such it is what we astrologers would call "beneficial." But let one of the gas-pipes spring a leak; straightway, that very same gas becomes a source of danger, creating conditions that may bring about the death of the inmates through asphyxiation or an explosion. Does this mean that in every house where gas is used a tragedy is bound to occur? No. Nor does the fact that such accidents are only exceptional detract from the truth that gas installations may, under certain circumstances, provoke death. Finally, it is quite evident that gas is not the only cause of explosions and asphyxiation. Bear this in mind and you will understand why Mercury-Venus contacts do not ALWAYS spell sadness or bereavement through the children; why they do not have to be even frequent offenders in that capacity; and why, although they are not to be found in all the horoscopes of those who have suffered through or by their offspring, they ARE *at times* partly instrumental in creating such trouble as has been emphasized here.

Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 17)

spects he insists upon actually being, in his own person, the essence of the values held by the group through which his objective

existence is sustained. Under happy circumstances he becomes a genuine blessing to his fellows, and to the age in which he lives. The fact that he excludes the real or living experience of others from his reality, characteristic of the fire signs, is a fortunate factor in his case because he is content to dwell apart from everyone else, psychologically if not actually, and this enables them to see and appreciate the values he has chosen to live. He thrives on every bit of adulation, and at his best earnestly seeks to justify it by giving a stability to all general values. On lesser levels the Leo becomes exceedingly petty, even petulant. He is dependent upon the testimony of all ideas to his own worth, and if necessary he will twist them to this end. Thus he may be the most creatively imaginative of individuals, and in unfortunate context be the most successful liar of all the types. He has extraordinary dramatic sense because his special gift is a capacity to make ideas live, and to focalize values. Actually as devoid of true human sympathy as the Aries or Sagittarius, he is driven by his hunger for praise, or idea-testimony, to more or less dramatic and often very noble modes of existence.

Leo does not so much express himself as attempt to give manifestation to the group ideal. Of all twelve types he is in some respects the least personally articulate. Indeed, the Leo seems disgustingly self-complacent when his concept of things is of no special value to those around him. When there is no response at all to the ideas he adopts for his own assurance, he acts as the other fire-sign types and denies reality to everything exterior to his own imaginative context. He is inclined to stop speaking, to remain quietly cloistered by himself or in some other way to withdraw from the active life of his fellows. When Leo talks, he must hold the floor. When he acts, he must be watched, and applauded. In the proper life situation he is ever superb, but he is lacking in all power for real social adjustment. Essentially the conservative, he dignifies a world without making any contribution to its content of dignity. In too small a compass, or too outworn a set of relations, this is actually destructive. He must have a real place in a dynamic scheme of things, where he can be an example to all other individuals of his own idea-level; or else he is disruptive, and a difficult problem for all his associates.

(To be continued in August)

Twentieth Century Astrology

(Continued from page 20)

parental past is indicated. It is a particularly strong aspect, because the Moon is the "feminine" polarity of Saturn. All incarnations can be said to be, abstractly, the results of a Saturn-Moon conjunction. So, when a man or woman is born with a Saturn-Moon conjunction, he, and especially she, is forced into incarnation "with a vengeance"; but if there is a Saturn-Moon opposition, the gates of the "second birth" can be more easily opened and the life-task is shown to be that of liberation from the racial nature.

I mentioned the transiting-to-natal Saturn opposition coming after puberty. It has its parallel in the one occurring around 44 or 45 —the time of the "change of life." The physiological readjustment (which takes place in men as well as women) may begin two or more years later (or before); but what is even more important is the psychological change which normally centers around 45.

Just as the youth of 15 is challenging or trying to become fully objective to his family background and ancestral, racial limitations—so the mature person of 45 is trying to evaluate whatever he has been trying to build as an individual since adolescence. Such an evaluation easily leads to a sense of frustration, failure and impotency. It is then, therefore, that the individual often begins to "back down"; the pioneer becomes conservative and he who rebelled against the collective norm easily becomes caught into the most ordinary, typical patterns of behavior. In fact, he *has to*—if he is to learn to evaluate properly his own original contribution, and to build during the coming years a synthesis of racial and of individualistic values. It can be a real synthesis, but, in most cases, it is only a compromise which "saves faces," yet adds not greatly to human understanding.

From 45 to 60, this synthesis should go on. These should be the most creative years for the truly creative Individual who is not merely a child-prodigy, a wonderful yet instable product of sheer heredity—a "medium" to his ancestors or his own Soul-past. At 56 comes the time of the theoretical "third birth"—along the Uranus cycle. It is followed by the beginning of the third Saturn cycle around 59.

Moon-Typed Personality

Astrological Appearance and What It Means

Part I.

Marc Edmund Jones

A NUMBER of years ago a telegram sent me hurrying down to the Grand Central Station in New York City, to meet a well known motion picture actress. She had played an important rôle in a long serial of which I had been supervising editor, and I regarded her as a warm personal friend despite the fact that I did not see her very often. The telegram offered no explanation, however, and gave no clue to what might he required of me. Although I had cast her horoscope, I did not expect this to be a matter of astrological consultation.

It wasn't. I found on my hands an exceedingly beautiful and jittery creature who, the moment she saw me, flung two arms around my neck and demanded that I take her to "Martha." Martha, of course, is not the real name, but Martha was a very real person, a woman with great healing powers of personality and the wife of a prominent figure in the astrological field. I had introduced the actress to Martha when she was head over heels in emotional trouble perhaps a year before, and she had been straightened out almost miraculously.

Now it developed that she had become involved in what we then called the "heroin ring," a group of drug addicts who were employed for the most part on a leading comedy lot in California. My friend had acquired the habit just enough to become very frightened. On the spur of the moment she decided that Martha was the only person in the world who could help her, and so she had boarded the limited train making the fastest possible connections to New York. Not knowing where Martha was, she had wired me. And the interesting detail of the situation was that I didn't know Martha's whereabouts either. I had a lovely young drug addict on my hands. She had been deprived of her stimulus for four days, and she was an exceedingly hysterical type in any case. Indeeed, she had but one single idea. That was to put herself in the hands of Martha. I had to do something quickly, or else face a possibly spectacular show of tantrums in a very public place.

How I actually located Martha in an agonizing two hours is no part of this story. The point is that my actress had Leo rising, and a sun in Aries, both fire signs and so giving little indication of the unbalanced watery temperament of the moment with which I was dealing. Moreover, four out of her ten planets were in fire signs, and three more in the related air group. One of those remaining was in earth, and only two were in water. Without a considerable knowledge of the real nature of astrological personality, the situation would have been altogether baffling. The horoscope itself was thoroughly rectified, and there is no answer in the possibility that the chart was wrong. It still rests in my files with the real date, which wholly contradicts the lady's supposed age in her professional field.

Her sister was at one time the unquestioned best actress among the stars of the silent screen, and the two girls had a marked resemblance, although my friend, the older, had slightly larger features and in general was the beauty of the two. The more famous one had Cancer rising, with her sun in Scorpio, and on the screen she always portrayed that high emotional fluidity which I encountered at special high peak in the waiting room of the New York station. I have narrated the little incident to illustrate the difficulty faced by all students in the matter of astrological appearance. Why should a Leo-Aries and a Cancer-Scorpio demonstrate so marked a likeness, even to the hysteria of the former?

For a long time I belonged to that unhappy group of astrologers who at a critical point will have to smile with a sickly sort of embarrassed grin and admit, "I'm sorry, but I'm not very good on appearance," or else become a little more brazen, perhaps, and say, "You'll have to excuse me, but appearance is not my strong point," as though to imply that this was something inconse-

quential, an elemental matter to be left to lesser practitioners. Indeed, for years, I nursed the sense of a secret sin, namely, that I couldn't look at a person and tell him in a flash what sign he had rising, and where his sun was placed. I often regretted my lack of a psychic flair for this sort of insight, and wondered whether I should attempt to develop it.

At the start I had no difficulty with appearance at all. I had begun to struggle with Broughton's *Elements* and Simmonite's *Arcana* without the aid of Leo, Heindel and the later simplifiers. The wife of my very good friend, who was the first paid reviewer of motion pictures in the history of that art, was a devotee of the stellar science, and responsible for my interest, much to his embarrassment. She undertook to explain what Broughton and Simmonite meant when I found their statements ambiguous. Thus I asked her one day to point out the astrological types for me. As a result we took two or three long afternoon walks on the streets of Los Angeles, and what was then the beginnings of a Hollywood. In no time at all I had a perfect picture of each of the twelve groups, and knew exactly what to expect. At least, that was what I thought.

In the first place, I was under the illusion that the ascendant was the sole true determinator of appearance. I looked down, with high sophomoric scorn, on those who asked for birthdays and described people by the sun's place. But it was not long before I began to bump into real trouble. I discovered that Sagittarius did not necessarily mean an embonpoint and that there were Cancers other than the poulter-pigeon type. The washerwoman with dropsy, pointed out to me as Pisces, was a type I had never seen before, and I have never met it since. In short, I entered on my phase of chronic embarrassment over the whole subject of astrological appearance.

It took me a long time to discover that the trouble was not in any lack of skill, not even in the complexity of the matter, but instead in a wholly wrong idea about these indications. Appearance is not so much the mark of a basic zodiacal type as it is a vital indication of the emphasis in personality. In other words, there are people who look most like their ascendant sign, those who are principally described by their sun sign, and those who appear most definitely in the likeness of their moon sign or even of some great concentration of planets in another sign. This is a distinction which certainly must mean something.

Above everything else, of course, appearance is not the modification of any one single norm, so that twelve easily distinguishable types may be identified for once and all. Each individual is a baffling composite of racial, national and family background, wholly apart from the special characteristics which really constitute his "appearance." I learned this lesson early when I once described the lovely blonde hair, blue eyes and delicate-tinted skin of an unseen Libra native, only to discover with embarrassment that she was a full-blooded African negro.

Let us go back to my actress. She belonged to that fairly sizeable group of interesting people whose personality is moon-typed. That is, they look more like the moon than either the ascendant or sun signs. My guest in the Grand Central Station had her moon in Cancer, and her personality on the whole was certainly much more Cancer than Leo or Aries. Her famous sister, on the other hand, belonged to that group of people more definitely typed by the ascendant. Since the sister's ascendant was Cancer, the very great resemblance between them, as well as their great sympathy for each other, is at once explained. The younger sister had her moon in Aries, together with Mars, so that she had certain important traits in common with my friend, but her planets were preponderantly water. Her whole life was a simple manifestation of that fluid emotional characteristic on which her reputation rested.

Here is another magic key to the horoscope. Unfortunately there is no royal road to the interpretation of anything as complicated as a human life, and there are many difficulties in this appearance-typing. I have to confine myself in these articles to illustrative* cases where the ascendant, sun and moon are all in different signs, and where all the contrasts in emphasis are especially sharp. Life in general tends to blurred lines, and hence great skill may be required to trace them out. Where the sun and moon are together in a sign, the native is never as sharply differentiated in his outer or simple manifestation of personality, a fact which the older astrologers well recognized when they taught that birth under a lunation, and especially under a solar eclipse, was unfortunate rather than otherwise. When the sun or moon signs, or both, are in the ascending sign, a similar tendency towards a merging of the personality into the immediate focus of experience will mean that the appearance has a composite indication, and that interpretation is correspondingly diffi-

cult. Sometimes people are rather nondescript on the whole, and a judgment on the importance of one over the other of these appearance factors cannot be too sure. What is more, no matter which one of these indicators may be emphasized, the mark of the others will still be seen to some extent. At times the stamp of the various signs is not as strong as at others, and under certain circumstances the people whose personality is not sharply marked may seem to change their emphasis of the appearance factor. All these things have meaning if there is any truth in astrology at all.

The great value in this determination of personality-typing through observation or study of the actual appearance is the help it offers the individual seeking to "find himself" or solve various fundamental problems. I am just reminded of a woman who came to my office in Los Angeles for an analysis of her life. I think she was as shy a client as I have ever had. Despite the many times I have advised her, the long years through which she has consulted me, it is still extraordinarily difficult for her to face a vital issue. I have before me now a letter which it has taken her six months to write and mail.

Her chart shows most of her planets in fire, and the next larger number in air, and in that respect her case is like that of my actress friend. Her ascendant is Leo, and her sun-sign is Sagittarius, greatly accentuating the fire emphasis. The mark of both these signs may be seen easily enough, especially in her coloring, the upper part of her skull and her eyes, but actually, or in direct contact particularly, she does not look at all like either of these types. Her moon sign, which is Capricorn, alone describes her in any practical way, and this is true despite the fact that the moon is the only planet in earth, and one of the only two which are cardinal. In other words, an extreme nervousness of response to situation, which the appearance always suggests when it is determined by a cardinal sign, is here brought out almost entirely by the moon, or with Jupiter alone assisting, and the characteristic stamp of earth in the appearance, the special plastic receptivity to a marking by external experience, is provided entirely by the moon.

The crux of the whole present matter is the value of the appearance as a key to a proper astrological judgment. My client was exceptionally shy, and so it was an amazing discovery to find her sun, ruler of her will, and Mars, ruler of her initiative, situated with two other planets in Sagittarius, the most friendly and uninhibited of all signs, and in the house of self-expression on top of that. Neither the sun nor Mars had even the faintest suspicion of a bad aspect, as possible testimony to an impeded functioning of the personality. Here was a chart which would be a real puzzle for the average student, and perhaps for many professionals.

The fact that my client looked more like Capricorn than Leo or Sagittarius was the clue to interpretation, but this meant far more than any mere realization of Capricorn's importance. To drag in a conventional Capricorn emphasis would only make the puzzle more hopeless. Thus, if we take a look at this sign in general astrological practice, we find that of all the twelve it is certainly the ace "trouble-shooter." No natter what the situation, no matter how cantankerous the Capricorn individual, men in an emergency would far rather have him on hand than any of the other signs, providing of course that no one was available with the requisite training and background for handling the particular problem. Capricorn is ingenious, is really baffled by nothing. Therefore the question would arise, how can my client possibly be so shy, with this force of Capricorn added to the contrary indication already given by the planets in Sagittarius, and by the tremendous fire emphasis?

Her appearance shows that she is a moon-typed personality. This does not mean primarily that the moon sign describes her temperament in the ordinary way, but rather points to a necessity that the achievements of life be unusual, out of the beaten path. In other words, the chart gave me the all-important foundation for interpretation through the very fact of her non-conformity to its more superficial expectations. It was "right" in a greater way because it was "wrong" in a lesser.

I think it might help the reader's grasp of the principle involved if I put down a rule at this point. What I say is perhaps over-simplified, and perhaps too broad a generalization, but it will hold often enough to provide the young astrologer with a certain sheer magic of understanding at times. I must remind him parenthetically, however, that this principle as stated will only apply, at least in simple or direct fashion, to individuals whose ascendant, sun and moon are all in different signs. The rule itself is quite matter-of-fact.

When the native looks like his moon sign, his life develops in an unusual manner.

In consequence, the horoscope in the moon-typed case must be approached in either of two ways. There is the individual whose unusual situation is perfectly obvious, and the astrologer's task is merely one of explanation; to determine the real genius of what the native is doing, and to aid him in fulfilling this to the greatest measure. Then there is the person who has not been successful in finding his exceptional mode of self-expression in any genuine sense, and who as a result is badly maladjusted. The astrologer's problem is then one of very special guidance, of reconstruction for the native's whole personality. The second situation prevailed in the instance of my shy client. Her diffidence was not a normal inarticulate temperament, but was a disconnection from life itself. The nature of the problem was clear at once and it was possible to outline and encourage the long process of rebuilding.

One caution is necessary in determining appearance as primarily marked by the ascendant, sun or moon. The first two of these indicate factors more or less stamped at birth, and maturing in a very physical fashion. But appearance influenced by the moon is more a matter of general impression, a totality of features and physical makeup in terms of muscle-habits, the molding of flesh, the lining of the skin and the like. The moon's mark is no less real throughout the life, even showing up in the death mask, but it is in no way a product of the bones or of what biologists call the gross structure of the body.

As preparation for this article I made a long list of prominent people who had these three appearance factors in separate signs, and collected a consensus of opinions on the focal emphasis for each case as a checkup on the principle. One illustration out of the material will serve the purposes of my opening article. Thus there seems no question of the moon emphasis in the case of Adolf Hitler, and an examination of prior characters in history reveals the same obvious emphasis in Napoleon Bonaparte. I compare these two moon-typed men because of similarities in their position and responsibilities, and because the moon in both cases is in Capricorn. Interestingly enough, the ascendant accepted for both is Libra and, while Hitler's sun is in Taurus and Napoleon's in Leo, both of these are fixed signs. Because the astrological mind usually delights in generalizations, some of my readers may leap to the conclusion that the Nazi leader is thereby shown to have the stature of a Bonaparte. If so, there is also in both charts, as a consolation, the elevated Saturn which for some generations of astrologers has been taken as meaning "a great rise followed by a great fall."

The reader really would do well to take time at this point to examine as many pictures as possible of these two men, and make sure he is willing to agree that these are both moon-typed personalities. The effect of the Capricorn goatish physiognomy is produced by the way the hair tends to fall in a forelock, by the sense of high cheekbones and the narrow fashion in which the mouth is held. The gauntish sense of æsthetic detachment from normal affairs is evident in many little details. While it is impossible to be sure of the Libra ascendant in either case, its use in both charts produces a fairly high accuracy of delineation. The Taurus is well marked in Hitler's features, and the Leo in Napoleon's head as a whole. The point, however, is that not even in the repose of a photograph does either of the sun signs, or the Libra ascendant, stand out as dominant. The tantrums and the moodiness, the alternating spells of taciturnity and volubility in the actions of both men, are special and clear indication of the Capricorn moon-marking.

Much more important than the clue from appearance is the implication of this moon emphasis in the charts of the two corporals. Both were successful in placing themselves in a situation of a highly unusual order, and so the moon-indication works out literally. The Capricorn "trouble-shooting" or extraordinary capacity for manipulating immediate affairs, becomes what has come to be called a "Napoleonic luck." An examination of Napoleon's life shows that his extraordinary fortunes persisted as long as he continued to live in the exceptional pattern of his first rise to success. When he began to be conventional, when he endeavored to set up a dynasty on normal lines, his real troubles began. The marked idiosyncrasies of Adolf Hitler are therefore revealed as his strength rather than his weakness, and any effective astrological guidance for him must of necessity be shaped first to his need for continuing to live in accordance with the markedly deviate pattern of his career.

In all this I am seeking to give some indication of the definite technique by which the astrologer can make use of the factor of appearance in horoscope work. Far from implying that Hitler is a second Napoleon, I am rather pointing out how they both are

(Continued on page 46)

Where Is Your Venus?

VII.—Venus in Cancer

Charles H. Hubbard

VENUS, the Goddess of Love, the ruler of your emotional nature, when in the sign of Cancer causes her natives to be especially lovers of home. For the sign of Cancer is the Home Sign of the Zodiac, and with Venus in Cancer you are endowed with an intense interest in your home and its affairs.

Moreover, you are a busy homemaker, proud of every article in your house, from the basement to the attic. And Venus gives you the power to keep your home in artistic order, and to make its atmosphere radiate beauty and refinement. Your natural sense of what constitutes real hospitality in a home is greatly appreciated by those who enjoy it. But you must own your home in order to be perfectly happy and appear at your best, because living in quarters belonging to another is somewhat of a personal tragedy. Love to be a reality to you is primarily a matter that is centered in and around your home life. So that a house, to be love and home to you, must be owned by you.

On the more romantic emotional side of the action of Venus in Cancer, you are personally attractive to the opposite sex. If a woman, you can express all the subtle mystic nature of the Love Goddess. For you have the alluring dreaminess and limpid sweetness of the true mystic. There is about your personality an intangible, alluring something that fairly speaks of the delightfulness of a divine world. You are therefore the personification of Romance, and as the Moon governs the sign of your Venus, you express its power to your sweetheart or husband in a way that arouses his imagination to dream of and understand the alluring tenderness of love. Even songs wherein the Moon is vitally featured, are unconsciously composed in the honor of your Venus. And your transparent skin expresses the Moon's influence not only in physical appearance but also in true feminine spirituality. Motherhood appeals to you as life's most beautiful venture, for Cancer is the Mother Sign of the Zodiac. With Venus in Cancer, motherhood should be very attractive and necessary to you to fulfill your destiny, especially since your maternal instincts are so strong that they demand fulfillment—in having children.

Applied to a man's emotional nature, Venus makes you an ardent, passionate lover, filled with an emotional vitality that expresses powerfully, causing you to desire to possess utterly the woman you love, for your nature is quite jealous of any seeming or real rival.

Your mentality is colored with a sympathetic direct-and-to-the-point speech that leaves no doubts in the mind of your hearer as to what you actually mean. And this fact is an excellent aid to secure your hearer's undivided interest and also to secure his co-operation along whatever lines you are promoting.

Thus you make an excellent salesman, especially of articles for home use. For it is easy for you to convince your commercial prospect of the true worth of your article, and his need of it to make the home more attractive or beautiful. This is because your Venus belongs to the natural Home Sign of the Zodiac, and you are therefore naturally endowed for such work. Women as well as men with Venus in Cancer are enabled to do similar work successfully.

However, you must cultivate cheerfulness in order to accomplish your best work, as both sexes with Venus in Cancer are inclined to be morbid, too easily taking on the gloomy feelings of other people. Cheerful reading matter is a good antidote to drive away morbidness, as well as the companionship of cheerful people.

The accumulation of property is your natural forte, and your tenacious nature is somehow able to retain such property.

Both sexes have excellent digestive functions, and you are greatly interested in menus that delight the palate. Venus in Cancer makes you especially fond of dining, even until you make a god, or more appropriately, a goddess out of your stomach.

Patriotism

You are naturally patriotic, interested in your country's practical advancement, and

Dates When Venus Was in Cancer

LOOK FOR YOUR BIRTHDATE BELOW

If you were not born during any of the following periods then you do not have Venus in Cancer and your Birthdate will be found in an earlier or later issue corresponding to your Birth Venus.

1860—May 5 through June 10
July 13 through Sep. 5

1861—June 12 through July 6

1862—July 27 through Aug. 20

1863—May 15 through June 9

1864—June 27 through July 21

1865—Aug. 7 through Sep. 2

1866—May 28 through June 21

1867—July 13 through Aug. 6

1868—May 5 through June 12
July 7 through Sep. 6

1869—June 12 through July 5

1870—July 27 through Aug. 20

1871—May 15 through June 9

1872—June 27 through July 20

1873—Aug. 7 through Sep. 2

1874—May 28 through June 21

1875—July 12 through Aug. 5

1876—May 5 through June 17
June 28 through Sep. 6

1877—June 11 through July 5

1878—July 26 through Aug. 19

1879—May 14 through June 8

1880—June 26 through July 20

1881—Aug. 6 through Sep. 1

1882—May 27 through June 20

1883—July 12 through Aug. 4

1884—May 5 through Sep. 7

1885—June 11 through July 4

1886—July 26 through Aug. 19

1887—May 14 through June 8

1888—June 26 through July 19

1889—Aug. 6 through Sep. 1

1890—May 27 through June 20

1891—July 11 through Aug. 4

1892—May 5 through Sep. 7

1893—June 10 through July 4

1894—July 25 through Aug. 18

1895—May 13 through June 7

1896—June 25 through July 19

1897—Aug. 6 through Aug. 31

1898—May 26 through June 19

1899—July 11 through Aug. 3

1900—May 6 through Sep. 8

1901—June 11 through July 4

1902—July 26 through Aug. 19

1903—May 14 through June 8

1904—June 26 through July 19

1905—Aug. 6 through Sep. 1

1906—May 27 through June 20

1907—July 11 through Aug. 4

1908—May 6 through Sep. 8

1909—June 10 through July 4

1910—July 25 through Aug. 18

1911—May 13 through June 8

1912—June 25 through July 18

1913—Aug. 6 through Aug. 31

1914—May 26 through June 19

1915—July 11 through Aug. 3

1916—May 6 through Sep. 8

1917—June 10 through July 3

1918—July 25 through Aug. 18

1919—May 13 through June 7

1920—June 24 through July 18

1921—Aug. 6 through Aug. 31

1922—May 26 through June 19

1923—July 10 through Aug. 3

1924—May 6 through Sep. 8

1925—June 9 through July 3

1926—July 24 through Aug. 17

1927—May 12 through June 7

1928—June 24 through July 17

1929—Aug. 5 through Aug. 30

1930—May 25 through June 18

you are interested in State and Municipal politics. Some of you make excellent government officials or politicians. For you can express that subtle political scheming so necessary to personal political success, and at the same time be mindful of your Country's, State's or Municipal honor and practical advancement. You are very trustworthy in these matters. In other words, you are not a "political grafter," as you have a very keen conscience and true desire to remain faithful to any trust placed in you.

You are compassionate, willing to aid the downtrodden or the underdog, and willing to be forgiving when proper repentance is shown.

Diverse Types

Many Venus in Cancer natives are inclined to be fickle, and a form of inconstancy appears running through the life at intervals, that necessarily brings adverse situations in connection with sweetheart, wife or husband.

This is primarily due to the desire for romantic experiences which your day-dreams inspire. Your gentle nature delights in mulling over what happy results can accrue to you through making romantic conquests. You are timid, however, about putting such conquests into concrete experiences. But now and then, when what you consider an especial opportunity arises to form a romantic alliance, it is difficult for you to resist the temptation. But such romance does not always turn out as you expected. Whether you are married or single, it is wise to refrain from forming such alliances merely for the sake of a conquest. For their repercussions fall into your life like a thunderbolt, after you have been perfectly disillusioned. When your romantic house that is "built upon the sands" topples over, the experience serves to teach you the lesson that only that which is satisfactory is built upon the solid foundation of a practical venture—if you will accept that lesson.

It is always wise to understand the truth about one's nature—especially the emotional nature—and strive to correct the especial faults and shortcomings in one's nature.

Many of you who have Venus in Cancer have a revengeful nature, and the reactions from such romantic disillusionments may tend to have you boiling over with the desire for revenge, which is anything but a pleasant experience.

The basis for your desire to form unwise romantic alliances arises from self-indulgence, rather than day-dreaming.

You may find that your real ambition to experience satisfactory romance — that can lead to a marriage equally as satisfactory—may fail to materialize properly due to your over-abundance of ambition. You become peeved if romantic matters do not move along according to your standards of how they should, and, in consequence, you injure a good romantic opportunity through becoming head-strong. Apparently this procedure can only break up what might be a satisfactory romance ending in a satisfactory marriage.

When married, the especial desire of the latter type of Venus in Cancer native is often to rule the husband or wife, which ends naturally in experiencing matrimonial discord. You should learn the lesson of co-operation, which is your outstanding need in order to get along harmoniously with people. Do not be so demanding, and see the other fellow's viewpoint. You need to discipline yourself sternly through denying yourself all forms of self-indulgence. It is true that "he who rules his own spirit is greater than he who takes a city." That is a very difficult task for you to accomplish, but your Venus in Cancer should, through discipline, be at least modified as to its objectionable features, which latter keep you from enjoying what you desire.

Of course you have your redeeming traits of character, which we have enumerated previously—but by finding out exactly what is the matter with you and correcting your shortcomings, the while stressing your virtues, you stand a far better chance to help yourself secure your wise desires.

Many of you are necessarily of a contemplative nature, and your mind runs to the acquisition of knowledge. You thus build up your "mind home" with much useful information.

You are often fond of travel, and will spend money freely in order to satisfy your wanderlust. And wherever you may travel you will find many friends who are always glad to entertain you in their homes, due to your cordial and genial nature.

This position of Venus indicates that you are often interested in the occult and in psychology, and may attain success in a study of these subjects, for you have a natural mystical understanding that can easily grasp and understand what to others may be difficult to assimilate.

Many of you prefer the simple, secluded type of life, in which you can pleasantly meditate on many interesting subjects.

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

"Alas, for royal favors I
Shall ever bear the brunt of fate;
My orb and scepter but a stone,
My prayer for resignation late."
THE LAY OF THE MAD MULLAH: LI.

Saturn in Leo

In Leo, Saturn is in his own Eighth House, in the second Sign of his detriment and powerful indeed. This is a position of considerable mystery and suggests that the seat of most of the troubles afflicting those with Saturn in this asterism at birth are to be sought for in the subconscious mind and its reactions. The personal outlook is apt to be exceedingly critical, the native seemingly peering at the world through frosted panes of glass. The emotions are as it were cramped for space in which to express themselves, the personal viewpoint tinged with expediency. In fact, there is so little sympathy between the planet and the Sign—the frank ingeniousness of royal Leo more than offsetting the dull restrictions of crabbed Saturn, and vice versa—as in the grand result to intensify the ambition at the expense of the congealed currents of the heart. In fact, this configuration might well be compared to the slow, steady progress of a saw through a teak log, the total result leaving an exceedingly narrow groove with but comparatively little sawdust to show for it! Saturn in Leo: the monarch whose ministers bar him from contact with his people.

YOU HAVE SATURN IN LEO

If you were born in any of the following periods:

1860	Jan.	1	through	Aug.	25
1887	Aug.	19	"	Dec.	31
1888	Jan.	1	"	Mar.	9
	Apr.	21	"	Dec.	31
1889	Jan.	1	"	Oct.	6
1890	Feb.	25	"	June	27
1916	Oct.	17	"	Dec.	7
1917	June	24	"	Dec.	31
1918	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1919	Jan.	1	"	Aug.	11

Original Die-Hards

These people are the original die-hards of the Zodiac, the Old Guard that "dies but never surrenders." Not that they will seek out a failing project to champion it, which faculty belongs more to Uranus in Aquarius beneficently aspected, but being once involved in any matter, they will hang on to the bitter end, come what may, before they will admit defeat. In fact, this tendency constitutes one of the main drawbacks of Saturn's vibration when in this asterism. Like the octopus, they don't know when to let go! The ex-Kaiser Wilhelm II and the old Kaiser Franz Josef of Austria both had Saturn in Leo, with the result that their advisers so compromised them that it would have required a powerful act of their will to have enabled them to free themselves from the toils of what was fated to be a lost cause to begin with. And, to bring the perspective a little closer, down to the present day in fact, Herr Adolf Hitler also has Saturn in Leo and in the Tenth House, too, square to Venus, his Ruler, closely conjoined to Mars in the Seventh House of his Nativity! Thus he, too, finds himself unable to let go once having gone too far. The overweening ambition of the Lord of Bondage in the royal chamber of the Lion is as notorious amongst astrologers as it is amongst farmers that lowering clouds forecast rain.

True, this position of Saturn endows its natives with plenty of wit, tact, shrewdness and diplomacy, discretion, system, resolute courage and executive ability, though their *self-will* is such that more often than otherwise it nullifies all the former qualities to, at times, render them largely ineffective. That is the fox in this particular field and it will require the very strongest and highest possible fence to keep him out of the vineyard. Saturn in Leo envisions and later clings to power and responsibility in all the prestige that goes with both, plus the confidence and respect of others in authority, so that the crown sits naturally on his head and altogether he would appear born to the manner royal. That's the trouble, as once having grasped the helm and assumed command, his self-assurance and his arrogance are such that it becomes next to impossible to penetrate the rarefied atmosphere in which he moves, even to inform him that the rats are already deserting the ship in droves and that if he cares anything about remaining afloat at this late hour he had better think of abandoning the helm and grabbing a life-preserver before the ship sinks under him! Thus it was with Wilhelm and Josef, with Carranza in Mexico and many others too numerous to mention, each of whom met his separate Waterloo only to vanish as the mist before the morning sun! It may well have been those inheriting this vibration to whom the Master addressed Himself when, in the course of the Sermon on the Mount, he said: *"Blessed are the meek for they shall inherit the earth."* Saturn in Leo: the pride that goeth before a fall!

If Saturn be well aspected here, the native receives assistance from people higher in the social scale than himself, from one in authority over him, or both. There are also well defined spiritual tendencies associated with this Saturnian position, though usually along quite orthodox lines. In almost all cases, however, and no matter how aspected, Saturn in Leo makes for trouble and sorrow through love affairs and children and their concerns. Of course, the severer the afflictions, the worse issue such matters will take. In the event the native has no children of his own—which this position of Saturn often denies, particularly when afflicted by adverse aspects from the remaining planets in the Scheme—it is extremely doubtful whether he will be apt to show any very active sympathy for children as such, and in any case it would be well for him to have but little or nothing to do with them.

Emotional Control

These people invariably labor either under some emotional constriction or they remain very largely passive to many of the promptings of their heart, so that, in any event, their emotional nature is considerably restricted in its outlet, because of which they suffer acutely at times. Given any keen disappointment, they are the last to forget it, wherefore it is seldom they will permit themselves to be taken unawares. For these people to contemplate either a socially or a financially ambitious marriage is but to invite disaster, this being the shortest cut to their ultimate defeat, as, indeed, many amongst these subjects of Saturn have learned to their grief.

Considerable skepticism is linked to this position of Saturn, these people instinctively seeking to ascertain the motives of others, else ascribing them to ambitious designs. Thus there results an ever active suspicion which in most cases is bound to exert an unhealthy influence over their lives and careers. Again, in order to succeed to any notable degree, these people must have espoused a just cause, any other sooner or later proving fatal to their best interests. Of Saturn in Leo this is true in a wholly particular degree.

A Dignified Saturn

It is doubtful if those born with Saturn in Leo are socially inclined to any considerable degree, since here Saturn militates against the pleasure to be derived from the lighter side of social intercourse, such as parties, theaters and entertainments of various sorts. Saturn here generates too much active ambition for much pleasure to be taken in activities connected with the social whirl, the amusement world and the lighter trends of life in general. As a rule, too, the moral nature is staunch, there being but little if any attraction for illegitimate alliances and intrigues of such a nature that the native is compromised thereby, though, again, there have been some well known exceptions to this rule. As a natural corollary to what has been said above, few Saturn-in-Leo persons can be considered adepts at love-making, perhaps, if for no other reason, than that they are apt to be too stiff, too dignified to know how to unbend sufficiently to get their message across convincingly. *Per contra* they are very likely to make uniformly faithful husbands and wives.

Another factor depending upon the dignified and rather unbending attitudes of these

natives is the trouble or complications they often experience with those inferior in position to them, the secret enmities stirred up as the result of so general a misunderstanding of their position and attitude in regard to any matter wherein their authority is directly concerned, as a result of which they usually experience trouble with servants and those in their employ, and are often accused of arbitrariness, want of sympathy, an up-stage air and all the rest of it; all of which may be taken as the price that Saturn-in-Leo has to pay.

This position of the Lord of Sorrow is certainly not favorable toward inheritances, legacies and the like instrumental deeds, and only by virtue of exceptionally beneficent aspects could it be considered at all favorable towards investments, stock market operations and other forms of legal and illegal gambling.

In a general way, this position of Saturn counsels care around fire and electricity, particularly to such as have Saturn posited at birth in the first 15° of Leo. There are some authors who claim it inclines toward accidents in general, though I consider this depends in great measure on Saturn's position by House and the nature of those aspects which he both gives and receives.

Saturn Much Afflicted

In the event that Saturn is much afflicted here, the general temper is quite apt to be cruel, even mercilessly so, and the native inclined toward jealousy and a hair-trigger temper. At times these people are receptive to psychic conditions which either consciously or unconsciously affect their health and peace of mind. As a general rule they show a tendency to over-exert themselves, for ordinarily they are anything but lazy. Hence they should early learn to conserve their energies, as indicated by the very fact that they have Saturn in this Sign of the Heart, since, their constitution not being overly strong by nature, any prolonged activity may easily strain this organ to the point of death by heart failure, apoplexy, etc., since Saturn in Leo proposes a weak heart or one defective in some way to begin with. Usually, however, there are considerable physical stamina and endurance that go with this position, so that with reasonable care plus some strengthening aspects many of these people arrive at an advanced age, barring accidents. And since their tendency is toward over-work, they should regulate their activities so as to avoid this.

Those born with this configuration should avoid appearing autocratic, challenging, too bold or domineering, if they would sidestep misunderstandings becoming the fruitful source of many enmities. They would also do well to regulate and pare down their ambitions, lest they bite off more than they can comfortably chew. In this respect, a little self-sacrifice would be very much to the point at times; in any event it certainly would not do any harm. They will, if they are wise, avoid anything that may be construed as underhand plotting to gain position, and it would further be well for them not to become involved in any way with anything the least crooked or off-color, lest it rebound on them to their decided disadvantage.

Saturn in Leo favors public appointments, executive positions in which any considerable authority is exercised, government positions and the practice of law with a view to gain an entering wedge upon a public career.

Positions

As the Lord of Restraint, clad in purple and seated in silent majesty upon the Throne of Mithra, proposes the exercise of authority and power, his watchword is *responsibility*, surely at all times the fitting attribute of a ruler.

Moon-Typed Personality

(Continued from page 40)

characterized by a definite and similar need in their makeup. In other words, this is not that they both must attempt the conquest of Europe, or the breaking of England's naval power, but that each must continually place himself in situations beyond his normal administrative capacity, to enable him to remain exceptionally successful in "lucking through" events, or exercising his high degree of "trouble-shooting" intuition. What was the end in one career will probably be the finish of the other, an arrival at that point where the inflated ego comes to the conclusion that it is, in and of itself, responsible for rather spectacular achievements. Then the fall becomes inevitable under Saturn's rule of this moon-typed Capricorn personality. With the three illustrative cases of the principles thus far put down, the student should be able at once to help anyone he knows of this specially deviate type, and I will have further suggestions to offer in the following two articles.

(To be continued)

Zodiacal Hierarchies

Cancer: The Cosmic Mother

Thomas G. Hansen

There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. (I Cor. 15.41.)

It is not to be supposed that the active manifestations of these Great Creative Hierarchies operate immediately; on the contrary, faculties are gradually developed over long periods of time. This must be true, otherwise developed characters would be ever present and there would be little field for the progressive development of the spirit. The acceptance and fulfillment of every opportunity leads beyond material things and those who recognize divine potential power see the possibilities ever at hand in the expanding scheme of life.

It would be difficult to find many persons possessed of genuine powers of true spiritual perception; but it is universally recognized that without intuition an individual would not be very successful, even if he knew all the world's works by heart. Thus it is that we must be guided by wisdom, not by opinions. The opinions of others may serve us, but we should not be subservient to them; whereas wisdom is the fruit of experience, the soul-essence of the developed character.

Actually all powers, all potentialities, come into being at once, and the twelve creative hierarchies were present at one time, though as their individual tasks were completed and their lessons assimilated, some have withdrawn, while the faculties of succeeding signs are ever present as latencies which may be unfolded as we progress through life. The power of life and of Nature (heavenly powers) is in Man and Man is a manifestation of Nature; all men are from one universal source and the powers of heaven are only one universal man. The individual nature (spirit) of man is an individualized impulse of the universal man and it has its own individual source which represen.s a distinct part which is to be played by this separate spirit in the great Cosmic Drama, Life.

Each Child an Individual

If all children were born at once, everyone would be the same; but at the time of conception a differentiation takes place, and each child receives its own individual nature, which, however, still remains an integral part of the universal nature of mankind. The Life, Light and Love of the Universe shines through each individual to the extent that the power of the spirit has been awakened. This spiritual impulse represents a latent force which forms the distinctive background upon which reflects the differentiated powers of creation.

The spirit of God has moved over the waters and the germ of life is sown, to be nurtured and brought forth as an ultimate attribute of heavenly powers. It is particularly important to emphasize that *all God Powers are ever latent* for His children to use in life's pattern and workshop, but the vibratory rate of each individual's archetype hums over such harmonies (planetary configurations) the Ego is unable to assimilate. This is evident in judging strength of spiritual power and soul qualities of the material nature of the undeveloped man. The creative force of universal motion is definitely constructive and supernally divine; but if the Ego, or Spirit Within, has not awakened to its potential power, the archetypal pattern fails to take cognizance of this force. Until strides are taken to develop, broader fields of endeavor remain closed to man and this will continue to be so as long as he remains in his darkened state.

The Father, Son and Holy Spirit—Will, Wisdom and Activity—form the background for life and action in the universe. The Father is the origin and end of all life (Aries); the Son is dual in His nature, and is the Love or Wisdom Principle (Taurus); while the Holy Spirit is Creative Intelligence in manifestation (Gemini), which moves over

the chaos of primeval matter organizing it into the materials out of which forms can be constructed.

Aries and Taurus form the seed or basis of formation of the universe. Gemini proves to be the incentive and impulse for action, while Cancer is the sign which helps to draw this conception into physical activity. Thus, Cancer, Mother of the Universe, draws, nourishes and feeds all that goes forth to express the fulness of life's varied experiences. In and of herself Cancer carries into manifestation the great creative principles, just as would be expected to be made manifest in the action of this supernal Cosmic Mother.

The stars and heavenly orbs play a celestial harmony that is far beyond the understanding of the average person who occasionally comes into a feeling of awe, inspired by a momentary glance into a realm decidedly intriguing, limitless, yet undefinable. But when we trace the descent of the Spirit, or Ego, into matter from its source, we see that a zodiacal pattern is softly weaved in and through its individualized nature as it gradually draws closer to being united to its body, and another earth-life is to be experienced.

The Ego withdraws from the womb of time, as a spiritual essence of the Father set apart, and it passes through the Milky Way into the zodiac at the intersection in Cancer and Capricorn, called the "Gates of the Sun" because the two solstices are placed in these signs. It is through Cancer, the "Gate of Man," that the Spirit descends and differentiates itself from its universal source, and spiritual death takes place. Through Capricorn, the "Gate of the Gods," the Ego reascends up into heaven; a new spiritual birth (life ever-lasting) takes place upon its release from the physical body.

As soon as the Ego has left Cancer and the Milky Way, it begins to lose its divine nature, and arriving at Leo it enters upon the first phase of its future condition here below. Here, in Leo, it is reunited with every aspect of its past endeavor and the shape of the body and life for the coming experience is about to be added in successive associations with all that has gone before. During its descent into matter, the Spirit, at first a sphere in form, is elongated into a cone, and the archetype spins and picks up every vibration to which it has become receptive; likewise harmonies to which it has no association are passed over at it hums along on its downward progress. The Ego now begins to feel the influences of matter, each new tingling impulse bringing increasing sensations, so that on joining its body it is intoxicated by this new and exciting adventure. Life is truly a great adventure and each one plays his part in harmony with these self-created impulses from a distant hidden part.

The Spirit, thus descending, passes through succeeding spheres, or signs of the zodiac, where added impressions are imbedded upon the consciousness and the several faculties it has to exercise during its probation upon earth are furnished just as our various bodies are developed and awakened in life. Thus it is that all reincarnating Egos enter terrestrial life through the sphere of the Cosmic Mother, Cancer.

When the Spirit takes the first step on its long journey toward the goal of self-consciousness, all of its possibilities are latent and while it must go every step of the way itself, it is helped by others who have gone the same way before. As its faculties gradually unfold from latency to potency, less and less help is needed until the soul becomes man—where it is left to try its own wings. The man generally becomes self-sufficient, arrogant, and he thinks of himself as the Lord of Creation; but man, deep in illusion of self, is not entirely beyond spiritual influence. Gradually he becomes aware of the illusionary nature of things and he commences to search for realities.

Man is himself a constant creator of invisible things, for the vibrations of his thoughts and desires create forms of subtle matter, the only life of which are the thoughts or desires which ensoul them. If he will but create a desirable army of these invisible servants, he will possess a tremendous force for good. Not only will the possession of the power of creative expression illumine his inmost being, but also will this added concentration draw to him powers of co-ordination that place all things into order, just as the waves of the sea are symbolically represented by Cancer, ever rolling, each one in its appointed place.

Mother of the Universe

Cancer is representative of the great cosmic waters that feed the Milky Way, rolling each wave of soon-to-be incarnating Egos into line for further physical experience. Cancer is the Cosmic Mother, the Mother of the Universe, who embraces all children, particularly those who have no mother of their own. Cancer is rhythm and order, washing each into its appointed place. She

rules all things with harmony, rhythm and orderliness; and in this the Moon lends her aid. Thus the greater ones find entrance through to the human consciousness.

Cancer will always be found to hold on to that which she wishes to have, and she will not be denied in this end. She is not to be defeated. Her dwelling place is the depths of the great sea, and silence is her sentinel. The secrets of Cancer are only to be found in the ebb flow of her tremendous tides; deep emotions are stirred as she prepares an epochal ebb and flood to call attention to her jewels. But it is on the ebb tide—then, and then only, that those who are ready can enter and there receive her crown, which is a star on the forehead which will lighten dark places.

Some will receive a dark star and others the light, neither are good nor evil, but both are of great cosmic value according to the use and the development of the recipient. Cancer holds fast, only to let go when her purpose is complete. Cancer does not part with her sons and daughters when she sends them forth into birth, for they return to her when she has renounced them and once their experiences are complete. Sending her children forth in this manner is certainly the finest symbol of true motherhood, Cosmic Motherhood.

An Example

Mother
July 15, 1917
12:40 P.M.
45° N. 93° W.

In illustrating this lesson on Cancer, we are using the chart of a young lady; feminine naturally, as Cancer is a feminine sign. Not only have we found an excellent example of this sign, but during the preparation of this article, "CANCER: The Cosmic Mother," she graciously presented us (our readers) with a young son. Thus, you have *a living example* of the principles we have outlined and an opportunity is given to note the function of the Law of Attraction in these two charts:

Son
February 24, 1940
5:52 P.M.
33° N. 117° W.

Every son and daughter of Cancer comes under the influence of the Cosmic Mother sign, and if they become as little children they shall learn more easily and more thoroughly the lessons brought to them.

Our daughter of Cancer is immediately recognized as an unusual individual; every planet but Uranus is elevated and grouped in three signs, Gemini, Cancer and Leo, and three houses, the 8th, 9th and 10th. It has been previously indicated that planets above the horizon naturally emphasize the spiritual life. There will be little happiness for her unless cosmic principles are actively followed, for knowledge of philosophical truth should be applied in daily living. This is what is expected from an aspirant for occult knowledge, and exactly what she must do.

Three planets in Gemini, Mars, Moon and Jupiter, stress a liking for study, but being innately Cancer, the Sun in Cancer, the

power of the creative imagination is very strong. There are many individuals who have a strong faith and without knowledge they may become very useful in the working out of the divine pattern, and the particular reason for this is that deep faith can act powerfully in producing results. Faith produces an exalted state of the imagination which strengthens the will, banishes pain and transforms ordinary men into channels of an immortal nature. Imagination is a creative power and when the principle of love and intelligence is combined in a prayer for that which is good, everything is possible.

Prayer, Faith, and Imagination—feminine attributes, creative attributes, once kindled in her heart, will light a reflection of unity within her soul that will constitute an awakening and illumination like unto a vision from a world apart. Superficial learning gives little beyond things of the senses, whereas supreme consciousness may be realized by developing complete faith in spiritual life, that exalted state wherein our Cancer daughter will be revealed in the creative power of her own light.

Feeling is the principal element to be considered with Cancer and these people are successful, mainly, with children and sensitive individuals of all signs. Cancer is preeminently the mother sign and we find that this great Cosmic Mother will have her children mothering their families, or failing this, they mother those with whom they are most intimately related. Cancer must learn to avoid playing upon the sympathy of others to get something accomplished because such as this only holds good in intimate circles.

Our child of Cancer usually goes ahead with her subtle policy of making people act as she wishes. She does not do this openly as she would dislike to hear it said that she were influencing others. This is mainly due to the fact that Cancer is a weak physical sign and these people realize that to exercise power openly often arouses antipathy and creates situations that they are not willing to meet. Cancer continually stresses feelings and her action indicates that she usually respects this principle in others, but not to the extent of yielding her own ideas. Indignant silence is her means of showing disapproval and she will *demonstratively* show compassion to others, while at the same time ignoring the individual she considers to be the wrongdoer. Cancer loves to live at peace with all the world and herein lies her strength.

Cancer will help her friends forward, but in exchange she desires their gratitude just as she also displays gratitude and adoration to those to whom she owes her position. Patriotism, attachment to traditions, and family are generally very important with this individual. Reverence, submission, and sympathy are also vital keynotes of this sign, all traits that may be well developed by all true aspirants.

Our daughter of Cancer is very sensitive and tenacious, further characteristics of these people, and like the crab, the symbol for Cancer, we find a very soft heart under a rather hard shell. The fear of self-revealing often makes Cancer appear timid and lacking in courage, but she is capable of great courage and self-sacrifice when her love for family or offspring is concerned or for humanity as a whole when she has developed to the place in evolution where all are her children—and she vibrates as the great Cosmic Mother. Cancer must learn the glorious lesson offered: to give love and service without asking for anything in return, the ideal mother principle.

The creative power of imagination must be used constructively. The use of this force enables Cancer to make her life beautiful and success is often a result of merely transcending ordinary conditions. If we but realize, our mind is divided into two planes of action, the objective and the subjective consciousness, the intellect and the intuition. At the present stage of human consciousness the expression of reason has reached its highest development and this faculty is being worked upon by the majority of mankind. The next step in unfoldment will be work upon the mind so that intuition will take the place of reason.

Intuition is a direct contact with our past lives, coming like a flash and above all reason. The purification of the emotions aids in its development and it brings the realization of unity and sympathy towards all life. Our daughter of Cancer may readily express her intuitive nature with due effort and Mars trine Uranus indicates the latent faculty that is possessed. Uranus intercepted and retrograde in Aquarius in the 4th House may withhold this potential force from manifestation—but *consistent effort* will develop this quality.

Chameleon Quality

Cancer is highly sensitive and these people often take on the conditions of their environment. With Libra rising this tendency is somewhat increased, giving a personal sense of delicacy which adds to the already

highly sensitized nature. A restless frustration may be experienced (Sun square Ascendant); but Mars, Uranus, and the Ascendant in exact trine should present full harmony in physical co-ordination. If anything at all should be noted, our Cancer friend should be careful that she does not overdo or go to excess in putting forth her personality. Libra is on the 12th cusp as well as on the Ascendant and this clearly advises that her lesson in life is to catch up on previously neglected tasks. Restlessess may make her her own worst enemy!

Mercury on the mid-heaven is another restless indication that requires frequent change, new ideas, and new horizons, and as Mercury follows the Sun such cannot always be considered of advantage to this person. When Mercury is behind the Sun, lessons in life come through experience, and while this chart is predominantly constructive, it is doubtful that our Cancer daughter has ever *fully extended* herself. To gain the greatest advantage from life, she must move and act *only* upon due reflection of the possible results thereof. When she gains control over the power possessed within, there will be a transformation that will reveal strength, ability, and, above all, a self-conscious recognition of life in its broadest sense.

Like so many of humanity, the children of Cancer are inclined to grow and evolve according to forces played upon them from outside sources, like things we receive through a dream or sleep state; but when they intend to express their inner nature, they must reverse this process. Instead of being negatively receptive to everything contacted, Cancer must make a positive stand and express the full power of the individuality. This force is *will*. With the companion force of *Imagination* Cancer is enabled to take any strides necessary for success. Not only physical, but spiritual and soul qualities, once attuned, transmit a reflection that will produce a full awakening and power over all circumstances in life.

Saturn conjunct Neptune may represent an obstacle to spiritual awareness; but both planets in Leo sextile Jupiter in Gemini in the 8th house show a decided attraction to occult study. Saturn and Neptune intercepted in the 10th house will have the tendency to delay the natural fulfillment of this constructive aspect. The Moon, ruling the 10th, in Gemini in the 8th sextile Venus in Leo is going to prove the most important indication in the life of this child of Cancer. This will become evident when we see how her ambitions will most likely be fulfilled through the life of her son.

Early ambitions in life include a deep love of humanity and a desire to work with people. The mother instinct has always been strong and her love of romance involves associations of an altruistic sense. Her strongest desire has been to study in South America and later on she desires to spend several years in Spanish-speaking countries. This deep yearning to live life fully and in harmony with the true nature of Cancer will always give her a deep peace and inner rejoicing—but, likewise, her heart aches when cosmic principles are set aside in the cold calculating policies of men and nations. The kind-hearted, self-sacrificing nature of this child is one that should flower into even finer expressions as maturity adds weight to her words. A deep yearning for goodness and love for all is not just the romantic ideal of a girl—but it is the soulful cry of Cancer, giving to everyone the life and joy that is man's inherent privilege. To the degree that limitations bind her desire to express, she will learn necessary lessons that will add power and success in the broader vision of an expanded consciousness. Remember, Cancer is never defeated—her ideals are transmitted, in entirety, to her young son and her ideals will blossom forth in his life.

Progressions

By progression, the Sun reached the conjunction to Venus (Sun 14-22 Leo) in 1940 and when this aspect became in orb in 1939, this child of Cancer was married. The Sun progressed conjunct to Venus is the most harmonious time in any person's life and a very romantic period as well. Her marriage was followed by both husband and wife attending the University of California and, shortly afterwards, a trip to Europe where romantic treasures were thoughtfully studied in France, Germany, Switzerland and Italy while the world was awaiting the conditions for and against another war. The progressed Moon was trine Saturn in June 1939, sextile Jupiter in July, and trine Neptune in August and every pleasure and happiness was hers on this eventful trip. The scheduled return to the United States was temporarily delayed by the outbreak of war in Europe but the favorable indications in the progressed chart found them safely through Germany, into Holland, and home in October of 1939.

Of utmost interest to astrologers is the fact that the best time in anyone's life for having children comes when the progressed

Sun conjuncts Venus. We know that the Sun and the planets by their travel through the signs and houses indicate the years when certain tendencies shown in the horoscope may culminate in action, and it invariably requires an aspect of the Moon to fertilize the aspect and make it bloom into physical manifestation. The Sun and the planets may be considered as the hour hand on the clock of destiny which shows the year when each phase of destiny is ripe for the harvest, and the Moon may be likened to the minute hand which shows the month when the influences are due to culminate into action.

Thus, Sun conjunct Venus, 1939-1940-1941, indicates the years in which the harmony and expression of this favorable aspect will manifest. Marriage early in 1939 was followed by this opportunity for travel, and the Moon trine Saturn in June of 1939 with the sextile to Jupiter and the trine to Neptune immediately following served as fruitful indications for numerous benefits for our Cancer daughter. Cancer is the sign of the conception of ideas, and with the transiting Sun in Gemini in 1939 the many blessings took concrete form, and the Moon trine to Saturn in *Leo* (natural 5th House sign, ruling children) met a fertile response, and from the bosom of life was drawn forth the spark of divinity which is now evidence of the further blessings of these beneficent configurations.

At the time of birth (Feb. 24, 1940), the progressed Moon had reached 12-44 Aries, within orb of a trine to Venus and a sextile to the Moon, both aspects exact in April. With this favorable help every early aid will be forthcoming for health and strength for both mother and son. The progressed Sun is not only conjunct Venus but also sextile the Moon in the 8th House and the added fulfillment of bringing life to the Ego attracted to this mother, has already cast an aura of maturity about the shoulders of our daughter of Cancer as nothing else could. What would be more fitting than that the principles of the Great Cosmic Mother should manifest through our child of Cancer? It may even be that a little brother or sister will bless this family with its presence in months to come! After all, these progressed Sun aspects (conjunct Venus, sextile Moon) are in operation for another year and a half and celestial harmony has a way of bringing about its mission.

Venus, ruling Libra, the 12th House sign in this chart, shows some limitation in the life of our Cancer mother, and this will come equally through her children (Venus in Leo) and through marriage (Libra is the sign ruling marriage); but, then again, ripe destiny, the indication of the 12th House, is both "good" and "bad." As a matter of fact, *all things are good* and she herself has made the conditions she attracts today. The joy of life expressed through her son is definitely a tie from the past (Leo rules past karma) and an examination of these two charts bears out this influence and shows a degree of similarity in the occupancy of the 8th House.

The *Dragon's Head in the son's chart exactly conjunct his mother's Ascendant* shows a prominent connecting link between mother and son. This child is the means of its mother expressing the true beauty of her life. Each day will add a radiant grace to her personality and love will grow in her inmost being, but dreamed of before.

Adjustments must necessarily follow and lessons will come to both; but spiritual harmony and inner understanding are denoted by the mother's Sun sextile her youngster's Neptune. His Moon sextile her Mercury and Midheaven helps in drawing them together. The main opportunity lies in living the spiritual principles of which the parents are aware, and by fully co-operating, this sensitive little child will progress and advance far beyond its parents' hopes.

In the meantime the mother's desire to write and study (Mars, Moon, and Jupiter in Gemini—Mercury on Midheaven) are not entirely eliminated; but these things, to be successful, must be wrapped up in her son. Saturn conjunct the Midheaven and Mercury (also Neptune) is sufficient to delay and obstruct the completion of personal ideas; but where Saturn obstructs, until she learns her lessons, he also adds responsibility. If the strength of purpose is sufficient, if all lessons are accepted and not avoided, all things will be added and made whole according to Divine Pattern. It may not be her place to fulfill the important mission of which she dreams, yet even greater opportunities could be hers through the reflection of her child. The test of any philosophy is the living of it, and it is up to our daughter of Cancer to so exemplify the principles of Universal Love and Peace that all whom she meets will be better for knowing her. Such is the true working of the Law.

To mother and nourish all souls, to dwell in peace and harmony, to love and behold the freedom of life's great plan, to give and to receive, ever drawing forth and sustaining —celestial and terrestrial, Cancer, OUR COSMIC MOTHER. Subtle, dynamic, visionary and serene in the knowledge that all that is, will be forever more.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

THE COMMON COLD

While colds are so common that they usually are taken as a matter of course, nevertheless they are truly important and should be prevented. They are a major cause of lost time in school and lost time at work, weaken the resistance of the body to many other diseases, and may lead to serious afflictions of the respiratory tract.

For facility in discussion they may be divided into five different types—common colds, digestive colds, vasomotor colds, mechanical colds and infectious colds—but all of them have one common astrological thought and physiological basis. The other factors vary according to the special type of cold, but to the extent there is a tendency toward colds of any of the five types, negative planets will be found prominent in the birth-chart, and usually afflicted.

The human nervous system generates electrical energies. These electrical energies which are the source of physical vitality vary in potential according to the condition of the body and the kind of thoughts which are present in the mind. Nerves leading to the endocrine glands permit the secretions of these glands readily to respond to whatever thoughts are before consciousness. The hormones which enter the blood stream in response to one type of thinking are different from those that enter it in response to another type of thinking. The face blanches with fear because the fear thought brings a response from the adrenal glands. But the physiological reaction to thoughts of love are quite different, because love thoughts bring a response, not from the adrenals, but from other glands.

In general, the thoughts which are prompted by the energies of the positive planets tend to glandular secretions which develop a high electrical potential in the nervous system. Thoughts, however, which are stimulated by the negative planets act upon different endocrine glands; glands which reduce the electrical potential. To state it another way, negative planets encourage negative thinking and negative thinking lowers the vital resistance of the body. The resistance of the body is lowered both electrically and chemically, because the glandular secretions which give a high electrical potential also are the most effective agents to neutralize the toxins of the blood.

Causes of Colds

Colds are made possible by a blood stream which is unable to oust invading forces. There may be a wide variety of causes that more immediately lead to such a condition of the blood stream. It may be due to great fatigue, to chilling, to digestive disturbances, or to invasion by viruses of great potency. Germs are almost always present in the atmosphere which will invade the human organism if its powers to repel them grow weak enough. And to the extent the individual encourages negative thinking, and thus lowers his chemical and electrical resistance, is he apt to catch cold.

Negative thinking may be of different kinds. It may relate to fear, as indicated by Saturn; it may relate to affectional discords as indicated by Venus; it may relate to domestic difficulties as indicated by the Moon; it may relate to unsound fantasies as indicated by Neptune; or it may relate to the coercion of others as indicated by Pluto. And according to the kind of negative thinking present in the unconscious mind as well as in objective consciousness will the environmental condition which is attracted by it and which contributes to the cold be different.

Mechanical Colds

Mechanical colds are caused by tumerous growth, called polypi, in the nose. These are usually suspended on stems which permit friction and a constant irritation of the mucous membrane. The mucous membrane thus inflamed gives rise to a discharge. Such polypi should be removed, and the best way is through the use of electricity, which destroys the reproductive centers which permit them to exist. Such growths when present are indicated by afflictions to Saturn in the chart of birth.

Contagious Colds

Colds which are contagious and sometimes lead to epidemics are shown in birth-charts and in progressed aspects by the addition of a pronounced Mars factor. Consideration of these must be reserved for the next article. In this issue we will do well to consider only the less virulent varieties, and for this purpose the chart here published—male, October 5, 1924, 6:00 p.m., 75 W., 40 N.—nicely illustrates factors which indicate a predisposition toward the common cold.

October 5, 1924
Male
6:00 p.m. 75W. 40N.
Prog. to April 20, 1929

Only negative planets are angular. Saturn in the seventh makes fear thoughts common. The Moon in the tenth in opposition to Pluto in the home (fourth) indicates, whether there is real reason for it or not, that he has a feeling of being coerced by other members of the family. Even in infancy children have a definite attitude, a tendency toward thoughts of a definite kind, even though the thoughts themselves remain largely within the unconscious.

Until last winter this youngster had suffered from one cold after another almost from birth. The tonsils often are a barometer of the condition of the blood stream. As they were early affected, it was concluded infected tonsils were the cause of the colds, and when he was about four and a half years old, with progressions as they are given around the outside of his chart, his tonsils were removed. It will be noted this critical period was coincident with progressed M.C. conjunction birth-chart Moon (a negative planet) and progressed Sun square both progressed M.C. and birth-chart Moon. And as bearing out Brotherhood of Light research that surgical operations are performed only when there is a progressed aspect from Mars, progressed Mars had reached the sesquisquare of birth-chart Sun.

The operation, however, did not help. There continued to be one cold after another. And to indicate how planetary energies, through stimulating certain types of thoughts, attract the very physical conditions which facilitate the chemical imbalances of which they are the birth-chart constants, it should be related how this boy contributed to his difficulty and how his parents contributed to it.

Every time he stepped from the house he was reminded by one or the other of his parents to be careful not to catch cold. He confesses that he lived constantly in an attitude of fear of colds combined with the full expectation that he would have them. Such an attitude lowers the electrical potential and does not encourage the glandular responses which are most effective in neutralizing toxins.

Faulty Diet

For his own part, he got the idea that eating plenty of sweets would result in additional energy. On this theory, and because he liked these things, he made it a habit of consuming daily three or four candy bars and an average of four bottles of carbonated soft drinks.

Last winter he was induced to change both his diet and his thinking. Since then he has not had a single cold.

In this case faulty diet, attracted by thought processes indicated by planetary aspects, was contributing markedly to the difficulty. But in other instances fatigue and chilling precede the cold. Fatigue is the result of the blood stream being loaded with toxins. Chilling impairs the circulation and through closing the pores retards elimination. Both fatigue and chilling are typical of the planet Saturn.

And this immediately suggests both the proper thought adjustment and the proper physical treatment to prevent or counteract a cold. The thoughts, of course, should be positive and not centered on self, for Saturn is essentially self-centered. Venus thoughts —thoughts relative to affection, to art and

(Continued on page 59)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

VII.

Summary of Masculine and Feminine Signs

It is quite important that you learn these two main divisions of the signs, for the more one understands of the basic nature of the signs the more readily one can read a chart. The masculine signs have greater power in action, the feminine signs greater endurance. The masculine signs go out and search for what they want, the feminine signs usually wait till things come to them. The masculine signs are dynamic, the feminine are receptive.

1. Masculine signs:

Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius.

2. Feminine signs:

Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

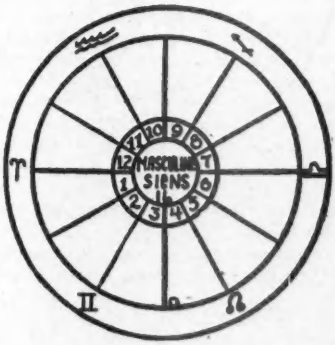


Diagram 16
Masculine Signs

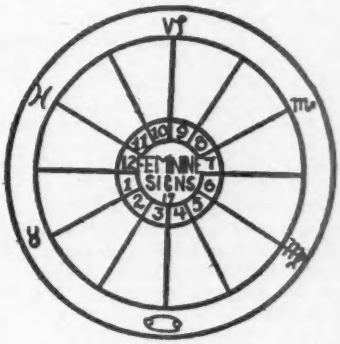


Diagram 17
Feminine Signs

Stages in the Ladder of Ascent

If we look again at Diagram 15, we shall see that if we start from the Sun-Moon signs, then cross the chart, we shall arrive at Saturn, which is the true polarity of both the Sun and of the Moon, and is the final goal of concrete experience. The intervening steps constitute the "ladder of the planets." In Lesson 1, we spoke of the great poet Dante, who in his poem imagined himself going on a journey, till finally in the Paradiso part of the poem, he speaks of mounting the ladder of the planets.

This idea of a planetary ladder is very old and we find it in ancient pictures of Babylon and of Egypt.

The meaning can be fathomed if you will consider the stages in man's progress, as follows:

1. *The Sun* irradiates all life, since it is life.
2. *The Moon's* emotional capacity becomes

devotion to a child or to an idea, or cause.

3. *Mercury* is the ability to move and to think, the development of logic, the ability to think and measure properly. This gives Mercury the ability to become the Interpreter and the Expositor of the Mysteries.
4. *Venus.* Desire becomes love. (Note that desire takes, whereas love gives.)
5. *Mars.* Desire becomes creative power.
6. *Jupiter.* Good nature becomes justice, aspiration and revelation.
7. *Saturn.* Ambition gives way to conscience and later to altruism.
   (Note here that Uranus and Neptune have only recently been discovered, so that in some of the ancient pictures there are only seven steps on the ladder.)
8. *Uranus.* Eccentricity becomes genius.
9. *Neptune.* Illusion and deceit give way to fourth dimensional vistas.

In the ancient Zodiacs, where Saturn ruled two signs, Capricorn and Aquarius, this last Saturnine rung of the ladder was called The Bridge of Saturn. It represents the stage where, having learned all the lessons of the planets by traversing from the Moon to Saturn, one dwells in thought awhile, and having no further progress to make, one turns back and learns the higher lessons of the planets on the path back to the Sun, which is the spirit.

The Angles of the Chart

The Ascendant is the term given to the degree of the sign that is rising in the Eastern horizon at the time of birth. It is a very important factor in the judgment of a chart, for whatever sign is there has a profound effect on both the physical body and the disposition. The term abbreviated is "Asc." It is the cusp of the First house. Cusp is the name given to the spokes that divide the 12 houses from one another. The word cusp means a beginning. It is the beginning of a house.

The Descendant is the degree given to the sign that is setting in the western horizon at the time of birth. It is the opposite of the Ascendant. It puts its stamp on the type of persons with whom you will be brought into business relationships, and the type of person you will marry. It is abbreviated "Desc." It is the cusp of the Seventh house.

The Midheaven is the point "overhead" on the Sun's pathway at the place of birth. We say "overhead," but of course we know that the Sun cannot be overhead in our latitudes at any time. That can only happen in the tropics. Since the Astrologer always faces South in making a chart, the Midheaven will be a southern position.

The term "Midheaven" is abbreviated "M.C.," which are the first two letters of the Latin term for mid-heaven, i.e., medium coeli. The Midheaven sets its stamp upon the profession, the social standing, reputation, etc.—that is, on all the things by means of which the public knows you.

The Midheaven is the meridian of your birthplace — that is, it represents distance East or West of Greenwich. It is the cusp of the Tenth house.

The Nadir represents the lowest part of the heavens on the Sun's pathway (underneath the earth) at the place of birth. Except in the tropics, it will be north of the birth place and not exactly underneath you. It also will be the meridian of your birthplace. The term is abbreviated I.C., which means Imum coeli, or the lowest part of the heavens. It is the cusp of the Fourth house.

These four points just mentioned, the *Ascendant,* the *Descendant,* the *Midheaven* and the *Nadir,* are termed the four angles of the chart. *They form the Cardinal points east, west, south and north, respectively.*

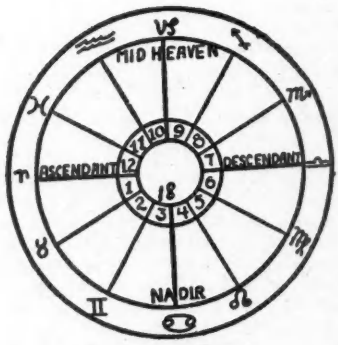


Diagram 18

They form the cusps of the 1st, 7th, 10th and 4th houses. These four houses, we find, are perhaps the most important in certain respects. We have already found that they govern:

First House—The physical body and appearance.
Seventh House—The partners.
Tenth House—The profession.
Fourth House—The home.

Later we shall find that if planets happen to be in those four signs and close to an angle, they have a much greater power and influence than they would in some other part of the chart, and many planets in the angles tend to dynamic power and expression.

How to Find the Ascendant

In the last lessons, you are asked to place the Sun in a chart and to find approximately in which house your Sun sign came. You then found out, if you thought much about it, that Aries might not always be the sign on the first house. You found out, in fact, that the signs can move around the chart. *The signs move according to the time of day, but the houses never move.*

In astrology, we count the houses as fixed on the earth and the signs as representing the travel of the heavens. You might find it good to make two circles, one a little larger than the other, and cut them out. On the smaller one draw in the 12 signs of the zodiac and on the larger one draw the 12 houses of the zodiac. Put a pin through your central point of each, holding both papers together. Imagine people born at different times of the day, say first in Aries, and see in which house their Sun might be at that time, then do it imagining the Sun to be in Taurus, or any other sign, and as you think this out you will begin to understand the principle on which we are working.

Suppose, for example, you were born on April 1, at 10 A.M. The Sun will be in Aries and you will find that it is in the eleventh house, giving you Gemini for an Ascendant. This will mean that you have the Sun sign Aries modified by the characteristics of Gemini; thus you would, in trying to delineate your character, have to turn back to your previous lessons and read not only the characteristics of Aries, but those of Gemini. Which will predominate? Remember that the Sun is the real underlying self in you, which may not often be apparent, for you may be living more in your physical body. That is to say, your appearance, your sensations, appetites and desires may seem more worthy of attention than the cultivation of your innermost feelings, in which case you would probably find that the sign on your Ascendant might be rather what people thought of you than what you knew was the real truth.

The ascendant, or the physical body, is what everyone sees of you. It represents the manner in which you contact the world. Generally speaking, a Gemini person contacts the world with more ease than an Arian. He is fonder of society than the average Arian. He usually has more polish.

Suppose You Do Not Know the Time You Were Born?

If you cannot find out the hour when you were born, for the time being, it is wise to set your chart up for sunrise. Many teachers advocate setting it up for noon, but the noon positions mean very little. When the Sun rises on a particular day, it seems to put its mark on the whole day, and also on the children born on that day. Thus a chart for sunrise really does mean something and will give you a good reading. We have found it very valuable even in cases where we have the exact time of birth.

Unequal Division of Day and Night

In finding the Ascendant, there is another factor that must be taken into consideration and that is this, that in our own latitudes the Sun does not rise and set at the same time every day. It varies with the latitude —that is, the distance north or south of the equator. If you happen to have a "World Almanac" for 1931, you will find that the time of sunrise and sunset in the most important American cities is given. If you happen to have Raphael's Almanac for 1931, you will find that he gives the time of sunrise and sunset in London. For those who have neither, the following is given:

Sunrise and Sunset for Various Cities

	Latitude 51½° N London	*Latitude 40½° N New York*	*Latitude 38° N Charleston W. Va.*
	A.M. P.M.	*A.M. P.M.*	*A.M. P.M.*
Dec. 21	8.03—3.53	7.21—4.35	6.58—4.58
Jan. 21	7.55—4.28	7.20—5.03	7.01—5.22
Feb. 21	7.04—5.24	6.47—5.40	6.37—5.50
Mar. 21	6.03—6.13	6.03—6.12	6.04—6.12
Apr. 21	4.54—7.05	6.03—6.12	5.25—6.34
May 21	4.01—7.53	5.12—6.45	4.58—6.55
Jun. 21	3.42—8.21	4.37—7.16	4.52—7.10
Jul. 21	4.06—8.06	4.28—7.35	5.06—7.06
Aug. 21	4.53—7.13	5.14—6.51	5.27—6.39
Sep. 21	5.42—6.03	5.46—6.00	5.47—5.59
Oct. 21	6.32—4.57	6.17—5.17	6.08—5.21
Nov. 21	7.26—4.04	6.54—4.38	6.35—4.57

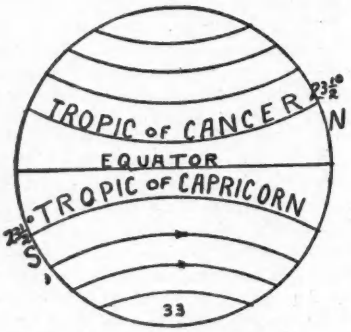
How Latitude Affects Your Ascendant

Now applying this information to a horoscope, you find that in winter the Sun may not rise till 8 A.M. in temperate latitudes, *therefore there will only be four hours between sunrise and noon,* instead of six hours as at the equator, that is, there are *only four hours of time between your ascendant and your midheaven.* But between the ascendant and the nadir there will be eight hours.

Latitude and Longitude Lines

On almost every map you will find lines drawn *North* and *South* (longitude lines or meridians) and lines from *East* to *West* (latitude lines). Any city or place is thus located by:

1. The number of degrees *East* or *West* of London, or rather *Greenwich Observatory in London,* which is the starting place or 0° of *longitude.*
2. The number of degrees *North or South* of the *Equator,* which is 0° of *latitude.*



Both *latitude* and *longitude* lines are *important factors* in *studying time.*

Thus, if a person is born at 10 A.M. in January (latitude 52 degrees North), he will have the Sun in Capricorn in the middle of the eleventh house, and one born at 4 A.M. will have the Sun in Capricorn in the middle of the second house. If born at 1 P.M., the Sun in Capricorn will come in the ninth house. If born at 11 P.M., the Sun in Capricorn will come in the fourth house.

You will now begin to understand why an Astrologer cannot set up a chart accurately if he does not know the place of your birth. Latitude, or distance north or south of the equator, affects the time of sunrise, hence it affects your ascendant.

Example 1: Warren G. Harding was born in Ohio, November 2, 1865, at about 2:30 P.M. In what sign and house was his Sun?

In Ohio the Sun sets about 4:40 P.M., and on November 2nd it is in Scorpio. This gives us four hours and a half between noon and sunset—i.e., between the Midheaven and the *Descendant,* so that the Sun would come in the eighth house. This gives us Scorpio on the ninth cusp, Sagittarius on the Midheaven, Capricorn on the eleventh cusp, Aquarius on the twelfth cusp and Pisces on the Ascendant. This will mean that in estimating his character we shall have to combine the influence of Pisces with that of Scorpio. The reserve which is characteristic of Scorpio would be modified by Pisces, giving the ability to mix more freely and easily in company.

Example 2: George Washington was born February 22, 1732, at Wakefield, South of New York, at 10 A.M. In what sign and house was his Sun?

On February 22nd the Sun is just at the beginning of the sign Pisces. The Sun rises at about 6:45 A.M. at that time, thus there will be five hours and a quarter between sunrise and noon—that is between the *Ascendant* and the Midheaven. Ten o'clock in the morning will, therefore, be near the eleventh cusp, so we say Pisces is the sign of the eleventh cusp, Aries on the twelfth cusp and Taurus will be the ascendant. We, therefore, have to combine the influence of Taurus with that of Pisces. Taurus being an earth sign will be much more practical and less emotional than the water sign of Pisces.

Having found the Ascendant, we know always that the seventh house cusp, that is the *Descendant,* will be the opposite of the Ascendant: e.g., Warren G. Harding will have a

Virgo descendant and George Washington will have a Scorpio descendant.

The seventh house rules marriage and partnerships so that the Horoscope shows us definitely that in the cosmic scheme of things we have to have (whether we like it or not), our house for marriage and partnership is ruled by the sign that is most unlike our own. Do not misunderstand this. We do not say that you have to marry your opposite Sun sign, such as given on page 72, February, 1940 issue, but the conditions governing the house of partners will be governed by the sign which you know and understand least (for it is furthest away from your ascending sign which represents the sign which is innately your own, physically and emotionally). It is well to start definitely to try to understand much more fully this question of complementary signs and planets that are true opposites or complements one of the other. First of all, study Diagram 19 very carefully, and you will see that the planets themselves are complementary one to the other.

TROPICAL SIGNS

The two signs Cancer and Capricorn are said to be Tropical Signs. This is because they are the signs of the tropics. Cancer is the sign where the Sun is furthest north each year, and Capricorn is the sign where the Sun is furthest South.

EQUINOCTIAL SIGNS

Aries and Libra are said to be Equinoctial Signs, for when the Sun enters Aries the days and nights are equal. This is also so when the Sun enters Libra.

Health Department

(Continued from page 54)

to beauty—are valuable to counteract the contractive influence of Saturn. But in addition there are needed thoughts which are warm, vital and positive, such as are ruled by the Sun.

An individual who partakes of a normal diet, through fatigue may develop a highly acid blood stream. The blood stream will remain filled with toxins until the acids are neutralized or eliminated. The unequal chilling of the body, as by a draft of cold air blowing on some section of it, disturbs the electrical equilibrium, lowering the potential through physical means much as do negative thoughts, and with the same decrease in chemical agents in the blood that are effective to combat invasion. In addition it contracts the pores and thus closes important avenues of elimination.

This puts more work upon the kidneys than they can do. To continue to function the body must get rid of its poisons. The mucous membranes endeavor to assist in elimination, become inflamed, and mucus is secreted. The respiratory tract is made up of many parts, all intimately connected and with mucous membrane continuous throughout, so that inflammation or infection starting in one region readily spreads to another. A cold which starts in the head may move to the throat and later to the lungs, merely following the mucous membrane.

Cold Preventive

When an individual realizes he is catching cold I know of nothing better for him to do than go home, carefully wash a grapefruit, cut up half of it, peeling and all, and pour over the small pieces in a granite saucepan about a pint of boiling water. He should keep this hot on the stove and let stand long enough that the fruit juice and some of the oil from the peel are in the water. Then he should pour this off and drink while quite hot, go immediately to bed and be sure to keep warm. This will open the pores and result in perspiration. The elimination thus produced, and the neutralization of the toxins by the fruit juice, frequently will break the cold completely.

But when a cold has already got a foothold, the negative planets, especially Saturn, point unmistakably to the physical treatment which should be followed until recovery is well under way. Saturn is the planet of cold, of work, of want and of contraction. As exertion (Saturn) tends to increase the toxic condition of the blood, the patient should rest. As chilling (Saturn) decreases elimination, the patient should keep warm. As the blood stream already is loaded with toxins, it is unwise to add to its burden by eating heavy or rich foods. Instead, the diet should be such as to furnish the want (Saturn) of alkaline minerals to neutralize the acid toxins. For this purpose nothing is better than fruit juices. And finally, to enable the system to overcome the contractions (Saturn) and rid itself of the toxins, the bowels should be kept open.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Future Happiness Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:—

I have separated from my husband, due to another woman. I do not know her birthdate. I was born May 29, 1904, early afternoon. My husband's birthdate is December 4, 1899; we were married March 25, 1924, and separated March 8, 1939. Should I sue for divorce and when would be the best time? My husband turned completely against me. It keeps every penny I can gather to keep our home together for our adopted son. This is very discouraging at times. I know the court would give me the home, although I could live elsewhere cheaper. However, my son and I like it here. My mind is a complete whirlwind.

Many spiritual readers have told me I will soon be a widow. Not that I believe it but would like to know what astrology shows.

M. W.

ANSWER: At the present time your progressed Moon is in Pisces on your South Node in square to your Uranus in Sagittarius in your solar seventh house. This would not be a favorable time to sue for a divorce. The tendency would be for you to be too self-effacing, and to be willing to concede more than ordinarily to your husband's wishes. If you wait until 1941 or early 1942, when your progressed Moon is on your Jupiter, in trine to your Uranus and also in harmonious aspect to Saturn, you will be under favorable influences for legal action, and also for meeting new members of the opposite sex. 1944, when your progressed Moon is on your Venus in Taurus, favors romance which may culminate in marriage. Beginning with the coming year (1941) conditions should change for your material benefit, with a new life and new paths opening for you. But for the present I would advise you to be patient. Happiness in home life and domesticity is presaged for the future, under a progressed conjunction of your Sun and Venus in Cancer, exact in 1944. This should be your most favorable time to remarry. Domestic tranquillity should result from a union consummated at that time.

The hour of birth is necessary in determining the probable time of a native's demise. However, even were this information given, astrological ethics would prevent us from considering your husband's chart from this standpoint.

Postpone Decision

Dear Miss Starr:—

My daughter is about to take a serious step. Is this the right time for her to marry? She has two proposals. Her birthday is October 8, 1918, around 2:45 A.M. One boy friend was born June 5, 1910, whom she met in June, 1938; has a good business of his own and is of the same faith. The other she just has been dating since January of this year. He was born June 6, 1913. He has a wife but is trying to get a divorce. He has no job; is taking up photography, and is of a different faith. I do not like him at all. Will there be a better chance for her later, and when?

Libra's Mother.

ANSWER: It is apparent from your letter that your daughter is considering marriage merely for the "sake of marrying." Her progressed Moon in Virgo between an inharmonious aspect to her natal and progressed Mars is not very favorably placed for her to make a decision in regard to marriage at this time. In 1941 her progressed Moon on her natal Venus in Libra, sextile to both her Mars and Neptune —the latter planet the ruler of her house of marriage—brings her to a period when she should know her own mind and heart. She may experience true love at that time, and not merely desire to marry because the idea appeals to her. Also, at present, she may be inclined to consider marriage from an extreme viewpoint—either from a too practical or material angle, or else from a too impractical and idealistic one. If she waits, I do not believe she will make a mistake.

In view of the above deductions, we will postpone our consideration of the charts of the two young men in relation to your daughter's horoscope.

Marriage Delayed

Dear Miss Starr:—

Are the fates against me in the question of marriage? My birthday is May 15, 1893. I have never been married and I am not at all reconciled to that fate.

One gentleman whom I could and would like to marry is already married. His birthdate is August 4, 1884. Are my chances good for waiting for him? Can you tell me if and when I am likely to marry?

Taurus.

ANSWER: Uranus is the ruler of your house of marriage, and this planet was posited in Scorpio in your fourth house in opposition to Mercury, Jupiter and the Moon in Taurus. This could present obstacles to marriage, due no doubt to ties on the side of the other party, as in the instance cited. Also, Saturn in Libra in square to Mars in Cancer considerably delays marriage.

At the present time your progressed Moon, indicating the trend of your consciousness, is in Aquarius in your seventh house, which is the department of partnerships and which rules marriage. In this sign it forms inharmonious aspect to your Taurus planets, also to your Uranus, and to your progressed Mercury and Mars in Leo, on your Ascendant. We would not consider the present year or next a favorable time for you to marry. Uranus by transit is stirring up changeful trends as he passes over your Taurus planets. 1943 is a much more harmonious year for you seriously to consider tying the conjugal knot.

In order for us to make deductions relative to the Leo man in regard to the durability of his present union, his hour and place of birth would need to be known, also his horoscope would need to be compared witih that of his present wife, and the details of your past relationship with him considered.

Life's Purpose—Experience

Dear Miss Starr:—

My birthdate is April 14, 1896, at approximately 10:00 A.M.

In the April edition, page 75, you forecast for my birthdate: "love and fortune smile." I feel it is time something nice was happening to me.

What chance have I for happiness in marriage with Saturn and Uranus being joint rulers of my seventh house and both being conjoined in Scorpio?

Marriage isn't necessary to my life. Still, I'd like to inquire about a man born June 16, 1898. His Venus in Cancer is near my Jupiter and also near my Ascendant, and in square aspect to his Jupiter in Libra. The latter is opposite my Sun sign Aries, and my Sun is square to our Cancer planets.

Your early reply will be a "life-saver." I don't know what I should do about this party as it is such an involved matter.

Aries.

ANSWER: Later this year your progressed Moon comes to your seventh house cusp. This indicates that your consciousness is turning to matters involving relationships or partnerships. As Saturn rules your seventh house, and is posited in Scorpio conjunct Uranus, the tendency may be to have attracted those who have ties, or those whom you are unable to marry due to obstacles of various kinds. Under any seventh house influence of Saturn, one must not expect the path of matrimony to be free from stones. However, we consider that the purpose of life is, primarily, experience, and not happiness, therefore you may gain much spiritually through marriage.

Important events in relation to your association with others, possibly with the man of whom you inquire, are evidenced for the year ahead. Your letter suggests that this June man has ties. In order to make specific deductions relative to his chart in relation to yours, his hour and place of birth, also his wife's birthdata (provided we are right in our assumption that he is married) are required.

Marriage Probable

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born May 4, 1884, at 6:00 P.M., 52 N. 0 W. Am I never to marry and have a home of my own?

Living with married sisters and the "not wanted" feeling are just too much. In fact, it really isn't worth going on.

R. T.

ANSWER: The indications shown in your chart by your progressed Moon in Libra in trine to your Saturn, are such as to attract you an offer of marriage this year, provided you seek social contacts and endeavor to meet suitable or worthwhile members of the opposite sex. This offer you may be wise to accept. With natal Venus and Jupiter in Cancer, and progressed Venus on Jupiter during the coming year, you should be able to find the realization of your desire for a home of your own.

Misunderstandings

Dear Miss Starr:—

My birthdate is March 24, 1891, near midnight, around 11:45 P.M., 38 N., 77 W. Why have I always had misunderstandings in love affairs, which have mostly ended in false impressions? This has happened several times in my life.

Aries.

ANSWER: Mars, your life ruler, in your fifth house, which rules love, is in Taurus in opposition to your Uranus in Scorpio, and in square aspect to your Venus in Aquarius. This could be the cause of the troubles you have experienced in love or romantic matters. You have Leo lacking in your eighth house on this cross. It is possible that those on whom you placed your affections were not sufficiently secure materially, or that you did not place enough credence on their ability to provide materially for you. This no doubt gave rise to a mistrust of their motives.

I believe that if you will direct your affectional nature more wisely in the future, you will be able to overcome this difficulty. That is, allow your mind to direct your heart to someone sufficiently worthy of your affections. Under a Mars-Venus square, the tendency to fall in love too impulsively must always be watched. When you learn discrimination, or follow the dictates of your elevated Saturn and Moon in Virgo, your mind should direct you to worthwhile love. The present period of your life, shown by your progressed Moon in Cancer in your eighth house, is one of changes of consciousness and renovation of your earlier ideals.

Favorable Marriage Time

Dear Miss Starr:—

Do you see any matrimonial opportunities in my 'scope? My birthdate is May 18, 1902, at five after midnight, 42 N., 83 W.

C. O.

ANSWER: Your natal Moon was in Libra, the natural sign of marriage. However, it opposed your Venus in Aries, which planet was in wide square to your Saturn. This combination of planetary influence could delay your marriage time considerably. At present your progressed Moon is in Aquarius, in the vicinity of your progressed Jupiter. This present year should attract you friendship which should considerably benefit you. However, due to a square aspect of your progressed Moon to your radical Sun and progressed Venus, there may be obstacles to marriage present, no doubt due to financial considerations. In two years your progressed Venus is conjunct your Sun. This is an indication of true love entering your life at, or prior to that time. 1942, when your progressed Moon in Pisces is in harmonious aspect to your Sun and progressed Venus, is your most favorable time to marry.

Future Love Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born February 14, 1899, at 6:30 A.M. Several times I have expected to be married to men with whom I have been keeping company but always conditions seem to arise which prevent marriage. I am fond of home life and very domestic, in addition to several interesting traits of ability in my character.

I do not like to think that I shall never marry and have a happy home of my own. Are there any prospects that my desires will ever be fulfilled, and when?

ANSWER: Some time this year or next is your most favorable time for love and marriage, under the progression of your Venus over your radical Sun, the latter the ruler of your house of marriage. Also, your progressed Moon in Libra, the natural sign of marriage, favors this. You should do all in your power to attract a worthwhile love at this period of your life, and this love, when attained, may result in marriage if you play your cards well.

(Continued on page 66)

Market Forecast

July, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience (although he does not practice it as such), is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

THE month of July, 1940, looks very "toppy." I should expect some securities to make a top from the 5th to the 8th, others around the 9th, and still many others from the 15th to the 20th. If the market has had a dip in June, look for a second or double top in July.

I should expect the topping of the market to be somewhat similar to the corresponding bottom which occurred in the fall of 1939 and winter of 1940.

For my readers who are especially interested from a planetary standpoint, I would like to call attention to some of the market cycles effective this month. During the first week of the month, the Sun makes a sextile to Jupiter and Saturn. This includes the new moon of July 5th. The most important period of this month is running through the 15th to the 20th, when the Sun makes a sextile to both Neptune and Uranus. This coordinates or brings together more actively the large cycle of Uranus trine Neptune. This combination has a far-reaching influence. The stocks that have had an extensive rise may reach a top at this time. This is especially true if these stocks have large volumes. Remember the rule of a three million share day or more being a turning point in the market. The last time this rule had effect was the first of September, 1939, when the market made a bottom on a three million share day, and then turned around and made a top on even larger volume.

From the 22nd to the 25th of the month, Mars makes square aspects to both Jupiter and Saturn, at a time when they are approaching an exact conjunction. I consider this unfavorable, therefore it is likely to mark a decline in the market into August. This is further accentuated by the Sun making a square to both Jupiter and Saturn during the first part of August. Before the month of August is over, the Sun and Mars both square Uranus. This chain of aspects creates a cycle that will cause a lot of people to lose their money in the markets if they are not very careful.

It is difficult to be specific about individual stocks under such trying conditions as are mentioned above, especially when the whole world is in such turmoil. While I am writing this article (April 15, 1940), the great naval battle between England and Germany is being fought. The news of the war tends to stimulate buying in the "war babies" and selling in peace time stocks. This tendency could easily reverse itself once or twice before the summer is over.

You will recognize, I believe, the complicated problem which I am trying to handle when you realize how little I know about your personal situation. You may have any one of several thousand securities belonging to any one of fifty different kinds of businesses. It is, therefore, obviously impossible for me to be specific as to individual cases. I am trying to extend as much individual help as possible under the circumstances because I realize the tremendous need that exists. If you have not written me as yet, I should be glad to hear of your individual situation.

Many readers of my articles comment upon the apparent unity of the subject matter. One of them says, "Your articles serve as a regular course of instruction in investing. I have obtained all the back numbers of the magazine since the February, 1939, edition, when they started. Can you tell me what more to expect?"

Marriage Probable

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born May 4, 1884, at 6:00 P.M., 52 N. 0 W. Am I never to marry and have a home of my own?

Living with married sisters and the "not wanted" feeling are just too much. In fact, it really isn't worth going on.

R. T.

ANSWER: The indications shown in your chart by your progressed Moon in Libra in trine to your Saturn, are such as to attract you an offer of marriage this year, provided you seek social contacts and endeavor to meet suitable or worthwhile members of the opposite sex. This offer you may be wise to accept. With natal Venus and Jupiter in Cancer, and progressed Venus on Jupiter during the coming year, you should be able to find the realization of your desire for a home of your own.

Misunderstandings

Dear Miss Starr:—

My birthdate is March 24, 1891, near midnight, around 11:45 P.M., 38 N., 77 W. Why have I always had misunderstandings in love affairs, which have mostly ended in false impressions? This has happened several times in my life.

Aries.

ANSWER: Mars, your life ruler, in your fifth house, which rules love, is in Taurus in opposition to your Uranus in Scorpio, and in square aspect to your Venus in Aquarius. This could be the cause of the troubles you have experienced in love or romantic matters. You have Leo lacking in your eighth house on this cross. It is possible that those on whom you placed your affections were not sufficiently secure materially, or that you did not place enough credence on their ability to provide materially for you. This no doubt gave rise to a mistrust of their motives.

I believe that if you will direct your affectional nature more wisely in the future, you will be able to overcome this difficulty. That is, allow your mind to direct your heart to someone sufficiently worthy of your affections. Under a Mars-Venus square, the tendency to fall in love too impulsively must always be watched. When you learn discrimination, or follow the dictates of your elevated Saturn and Moon in Virgo, your mind should direct you to worthwhile love. The present period of your life, shown by your progressed Moon in Cancer in your eighth house, is one of changes of consciousness and renovation of your earlier ideals.

Favorable Marriage Time

Dear Miss Starr:—

Do you see any matrimonial opportunities in my 'scope? My birthdate is May 18, 1902, at five after midnight, 42 N., 83 W.

C. O.

ANSWER: Your natal Moon was in Libra, the natural sign of marriage. However, it opposed your Venus in Aries, which planet was in wide square to your Saturn. This combination of planetary influence could delay your marriage time considerably. At present your progressed Moon is in Aquarius, in the vicinity of your progressed Jupiter. This present year should attract you friendship which should considerably benefit you. However, due to a square aspect of your progressed Moon to your radical Sun and progressed Venus, there may be obstacles to marriage present, no doubt due to financial considerations. In two years your progressed Venus is conjunct your Sun. This is an indication of true love entering your life at, or prior to that time. 1942, when your progressed Moon in Pisces is in harmonious aspect to your Sun and progressed Venus, is your most favorable time to marry.

Future Love Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born February 14, 1899, at 6:30 A.M. Several times I have expected to be married to men with whom I have been keeping company but always conditions seem to arise which prevent marriage. I am fond of home life and very domestic, in addition to several interesting traits of ability in my character.

I do not like to think that I shall never marry and have a happy home of my own. Are there any prospects that my desires will ever be fulfilled, and when?

ANSWER: Some time this year or next is your most favorable time for love and marriage, under the progression of your Venus over your radical Sun, the latter the ruler of your house of marriage. Also, your progressed Moon in Libra, the natural sign of marriage, favors this. You should do all in your power to attract a worthwhile love at this period of your life, and this love, when attained, may result in marriage if you play your cards well.

(Continued on page 66)

Market Forecast

July, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience (although he does not practice it as such), is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

THE month of July, 1940, looks very "toppy." I should expect some securities to make a top from the 5th to the 8th, others around the 9th, and still many others from the 15th to the 20th. If the market has had a dip in June, look for a second or double top in July.

I should expect the topping of the market to be somewhat similar to the corresponding bottom which occurred in the fall of 1939 and winter of 1940.

For my readers who are especially interested from a planetary standpoint, I would like to call attention to some of the market cycles effective this month. During the first week of the month, the Sun makes a sextile to Jupiter and Saturn. This includes the new moon of July 5th. The most important period of this month is running through the 15th to the 20th, when the Sun makes a sextile to both Neptune and Uranus. This coordinates or brings together more actively the large cycle of Uranus trine Neptune. This combination has a far-reaching influence. The stocks that have had an extensive rise may reach a top at this time. This is especially true if these stocks have large volumes. Remember the rule of a three million share day or more being a turning point in the market. The last time this rule had effect was the first of September, 1939, when the market made a bottom on a three million share day, and then turned around and made a top on even larger volume.

From the 22nd to the 25th of the month, Mars makes square aspects to both Jupiter and Saturn, at a time when they are approaching an exact conjunction. I consider this unfavorable, therefore it is likely to mark a decline in the market into August. This is further accentuated by the Sun making a square to both Jupiter and Saturn during the first part of August. Before the month of August is over, the Sun and Mars both square Uranus. This chain of aspects creates a cycle that will cause a lot of people to lose their money in the markets if they are not very careful.

It is difficult to be specific about individual stocks under such trying conditions as are mentioned above, especially when the whole world is in such turmoil. While I am writing this article (April 15, 1940), the great naval battle between England and Germany is being fought. The news of the war tends to stimulate buying in the "war babies" and selling in peace time stocks. This tendency could easily reverse itself once or twice before the summer is over.

You will recognize, I believe, the complicated problem which I am trying to handle when you realize how little I know about your personal situation. You may have any one of several thousand securities belonging to any one of fifty different kinds of businesses. It is, therefore, obviously impossible for me to be specific as to individual cases. I am trying to extend as much individual help as possible under the circumstances because I realize the tremendous need that exists. If you have not written me as yet, I should be glad to hear of your individual situation.

Many readers of my articles comment upon the apparent unity of the subject matter. One of them says, "Your articles serve as a regular course of instruction in investing. I have obtained all the back numbers of the magazine since the February, 1939, edition, when they started. Can you tell me what more to expect?"

These articles cover briefly much of the material in my "Investors Manual." They touch upon our research on economic and market "Trend-Casting" and our experience drawn from the management of investments and estates for clients and market students throughout America.

Anyone who has developed any valuable and unique material in the field of market forecasting and technique is welcome to contribute. Just send details to R. T. A., c/o this Magazine.

Leadership

One of the most desirable things in the indicating of trend is leadership. It would be a distinct advantage to find one outstanding company which would lead the rest of the securities through the business cycle trends. It would be also a distinct advantage to find one city in the United States that responded more quickly to business conditions than other cities. Then the business man could watch the trend of this city or this company and have advance notice of trends that would finally come in the rest of the country or other companies. This would become the barometer of trends.

After carefully checking the relative action of many securities and many localities, I am convinced by the accumulation of facts, of the conclusion that the Automobile Industry has become the leader; that General Motors and/or Chrysler are the leading companies. Because of their location, Detroit, of necessity, is the leading locality.

During the topping of markets during 1928 and 1929, the motor stocks made their top several months before the majority of the other securities. Both General Motors and Chrysler made a top in 1928, and Chrysler had declined almost 50% when the Dow-Jones Industrial Average made its top in September, 1929.

During the 1936-1937 top, General Motors made a very definite top during November, 1936, while the Dow-Jones Industrial Average made a top during March, 1937. Even the very sensitive Utility Average made a top in January, 1937, and the Rails even later than either.

The Automobile Industry is very sensitive to change, because of the highly seasonal factor, and because it depends upon buying power throughout the rest of the country, and to a considerable extent throughout the world. The universal distribution of automobiles ties in the industry with every nook and corner of civilization. The Ford Motor Car Company has made and sold over 28,000,000 cars, which is considerably less than half of the total automobile production. (The Ford Motor Car Company of Canada is a listed security that fluctuates parallel with the Ford Motor production.)

For many years U. S. Steel was considered the "bellwether" on the market. It was used as a typical example by many of the writers as the market leader. This leadership has been taken by General Motors on almost every count. In size, General Motors has five times as many shares of common stock outstanding. In earning ability, General Motors is better and more consistent. In diversification of its investments, the General Motors Corporation is almost universal.

This is predominantly the Industrial Age. At the front of our industrial development is the Automobile Industry. Its location, therefore, is the Industrial Capitol of the World. Detroit is the heart of the Industrial Age and therefore sets the pulse beat and tempo of our present civilization.

The Five-Year Trend-Cast

During the next five years it will be interesting to watch the events happening in Detroit, as the first signs of what is to happen to the rest of the country, because the automobiles, like the corpuscles in the blood stream of our bodies, carry this activity wherever they go. We may watch Detroit for the testing of principles of industrial development; watch the machine vs. labor; government vs. business; and democracy vs. totalitarianism. *I predict that the constructive forces will win.*

At the present time there is the greatest contest between capital and labor being waged that this country and possibly the world has ever known. There are great leaders with powerful personalities on both sides, with tremendous forces at their command. The outcome of this contest will be one of the most important historical events during the next five years.

(I believe this is the first time that the leadership indicated herein has been mentioned as a specific barometer of business and market trends. I use this information as a special and distinct index for forecasting, even to the extent of following the hourly fluctuations.)

Our "Trend-Caster" carries the current indication upon fifteen different subjects—markets, commodities, production, etc. One copy of it may be had upon request.

(Continued on page 67)

Weather Guide

July, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast the month of July, 1940, is indicated as about normal as to the amount of precipitation, and since this is about the middle of the dry season in these regions, not more than two or three rainy days may be expected during the month. These three days are about the 9th, 20th and 24th. The temperature is normally near the highest of the year, but the first few days are indicated as cool, turning to warm about the 7th, on the 13th cool, the 18th warm, 21st cool, 23rd warm and 27th cool to the end of the month. This is for the central river valleys of California. In southern California the rains are less frequent and temperatures more equable, while north of California the rain is heavier and the temperatures more variable.

In the regions east of the Rocky Mountains during July, 1940, the rainfall has passed the seasonal peak and the rains become showery and scattering in widely separated localities. In the central states these short stormy spells are most frequent this July. Rainfall is heaviest in these regions and also fairly heavy on the Atlantic slope, but in the south, rains are less frequent. Numerous electric disturbances are to be expected this month, coming on in the form of what are called thunder storms, with some devastating winds in a few sections. Near the 20th and 27th are about central dates of violent storms in the central states and the cool days are also near these times. Warmest periods are near the 3rd, 12th, 21st, and at the end of the month.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following is a day by day weather forecast for the regions east of the Rocky Mountains:

Mon., July 1—A few scattering rains about central parts of the United States and the southwest, but nearly all east of the Mississippi River clear; turning warmer.

Tues., July 2—Sudden, short thunder and wind storms in middle west and the central states, also in far northeast, but most of the country clear and warm.

Wed., July 3—In central states, mostly west of the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys, sudden thunder and wind storms in scattered places; some rain; east nearly clear.

Thurs., July 4—Rains in central states and on Atlantic slope more general, with thunder and wind storms; clearing in middle west; turns cooler.

Fri., July 5—Clearing about great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, but unsettled in middle west, and rains continue on Atlantic slope; generally much cooler.

Sat., July 6—In central states unsettled, but mostly short, showery rains and thunder storms; on Atlantic slope and gulf coast a few showers; temperature variable.

Sun., July 7—Warmer in central states; nearly clear, but a few showery rains continue; most of the Atlantic slope clearing and turning warmer.

Mon., July 8—Most of central states clearing and warmer, though some rain in southwest and also about east great lakes country and northeast Atlantic slope.

Tues., July 9—Except in far northeast and in gulf coast states nearly clear and warmer, though some light raining about east great lakes region.

Wed., July 10—Most of central states nearly clear; some rain in northwest and showers on gulf coast; Atlantic slope nearly clear; generally warmer.

Thurs., July 11—Clear, warm weather nearly everywhere in the country, though a few light rains about east great lakes and to northwest of central states.

Fri., July 12—In central states, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and about great lakes widely scattered showers, or nearly clear; Atlantic slope clearing; turns cooler.

Sat., July 13—Light showers in central states and about the great lakes country, but nearly everywhere else clear; turns cooler generally.

Sun., July 14—In Rocky Mountains, central

states and about the middle west a few light rains, but most of the country clear and cooler.

Mon., July 15—Nearly everywhere clear and rather cool, but in various parts of the country widely scattered local showers.

Tues., July 16—In central states and to northwest local showers, but nearly all the country east of Mississippi River clear and warm.

Wed., July 17—About east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and on east to Atlantic slope some light rains; west of Mississippi River clearing; cool.

Thurs., July 18—Nearly all central and great lakes regions clear, but light rains about central and northeast Atlantic slope; generally cooler.

Fri., July 19—In central states, middle and southwest scattering showers, but for the country in general, nearly clear and cool, but turns warmer.

Sat., July 20—Thunder storms, windy, rainy, some places in central states hail; great lakes unsettled; cool but soon turns warmer; Atlantic slope clear.

Sun., July 21—Rainy, unsettled conditions drift on to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and Atlantic slope; generally warmer.

Mon., July 22—Nearly clear everywhere in the country, though in widely scattered districts a few local showers, especially in northwest and on gulf coast.

Tues., July 23—Some rain in northwest and showers about central states and great lakes, but in general clear and rather cool weather.

Wed., July 24—Scattering rains about central states, great lakes and on gulf coast, but most of Atlantic slope clear; generally cooler.

Thurs., July 25—Local thunder storms, showery rains about central United States, but southeast, great lakes and on Atlantic slope fairly clear; cool.

Fri., July 26—Continues stormy, showery in middle, southwest and south; also unsettled on northeast Atlantic slope; much cooler in nearly all sections.

Sat., July 27—Heavy rains, thunder storms, winds, in central states and great lakes country, extending to Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and east; cool.

Sun., July 28—Rains drift toward southeast Atlantic slope leaving only a few light showers in central regions and along gulf coast; warmer in west.

Mon., July 29—Stormy, rainy, windy about central states and great lakes, but to southeast and on most of Atlantic slope clearing; warmer.

Tues., July 30—The stormy conditions shift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys; most of south and Atlantic slope fairly clear; generally warmer.

Wed., July 31—Showery rains in scattered, local places, but most of country fairly clear and unusually warm; in far northwest some disturbance.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 62)

Delay Shown

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born August 4, 1889, *in a very strict household; unhappily married in* 1911. *I came to this country after my husband died.* I *married again in* 1921. *All through my life I had lots of sickness and hard work, and lots of unhappiness in my married life, although I was greatly in love with my husband. We lived together for twelve years, and were divorced in* 1933.

I know that I am capable of falling in love with any man who would be kind and understanding. I wish to know if there is a marriage possible for me. I attract all men, mostly married ones. Last year between March and April I felt great attraction for a man I have known for three years, but only at that time (spring 1939) *and at present have I felt greatly attracted to him. He is not free and is about fifty-eight years old, born on January 25th. His wife is Aries.*

Leo.

ANSWER: You should not marry before 1942, when your progressed Moon will have passed the conjunction with your Uranus in Libra, and will be conjunction your progressed Venus, and in harmonious aspect to your Saturn in Leo, Venus in Gemini and Jupiter in Sagittarius. This should be your most favorable year to marry. If you marry prior to that time, you may be unsettled or dissatisfied in your emotional nature until that year.

In the absence of your Aquarian friend's exact birth year, we are unable to consider his chart in relation to yours as a prospective marriage partner. In making deductions relative to his present marriage, his wife's horoscope would need to be considered in relation to his.

Dear Miss Starr:—

I was born September 12, 1904, around 8:15 A.M., 3 W., 51 N. Do you believe that the transit of Neptune through the sign Virgo has caused a confusion in my mind in regard to my appropriate marriage partner? Will it be necessary for me to wait until 1942, when Neptune passes into the sign of Libra, for me to marry?

N. W.

ANSWER: While Neptune in Virgo could have been a confusing influence, it has passed the conjunction with your Sun. It should not be necessary for you to wait until 1942 to marry.

The present period shows your progressed Venus in Libra in harmonious trine aspect to your Saturn, on which latter planet your progressed Moon is at this time. This could bring, or have brought, a friendship with an older man, or it could renew an association with an old friend. As we do not look for the happiness one ordinarily expects of marriage in the things of Saturn and his kingdom, I do not believe you should consider marriage until this aspect is past. In early 1941 your progressed Moon will be trine to your natal Moon and progressed Sun, from your fifth house, in harmonious aspect to your seventh house Jupiter, which will be a much more favorable time for you to consider marriage. You may experience an important love interest at that time which could result in marriage.

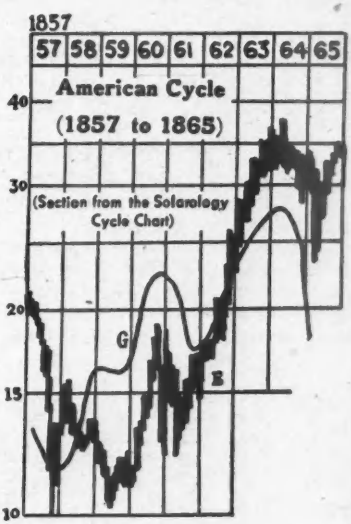
Market Forecast

(Continued from page 64)

In the May article I gave the trend of business activity that ran through from 1860 to 1865, which is anticipated to repeat from 1940 to 1945. This, as you know, was called the American Cycle.

I am concluding herewith a section of our Solarology Cycle Chart for this same period, showing the action of the stock market from 1857 to 1865. You will note that, upon a percentage basis, this was one of the fastest moves we ever had—a real bull market. (A few copies of this whole chart are available.)

"A little humor now and then is relished by the best of men," therefore I am going to give you a story which carries some of the best psychological information for investors that I have ever heard. I believe the inference therein will be to the point before July, 1940, is over.



Three investors went turkey hunting. They built a turkey coop-trap and baited it with corn. Then they hid as far away as was practicable and waited, ready to spring the trap door with a little cord and catch the turkeys.

Twelve turkeys came up (potential profits). Eleven of them went into the trap (paper profits). One of the hunters wanted to spring the trap and the other two said: "No, wait for the last turkey. (The last point!) He will join the others." While the one trapper was waiting for his "tipsters" to decide what to do, three turkeys came out. (Loss of paper profit.) One was SURE that the turkeys would go back in; the other said "Use a 'stop-loss' order;" but while they debated the other eight turkeys came out of the trap.

When the three hunters (investors) reached their respective homes, they started to explain how many turkeys they "nearly" caught, but their wives wanted to know HOW MANY turkeys to COOK FOR DINNER.

I believe there will be more "turkeys" to catch during the next five years than in any other period in history. Will you catch yours or let them get away? Are you listening to an incompetent tipster or a responsible, experienced counselor?

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

July, 1940 Transits

Sun—Moon

THE *Lunation* of this month occurs on July 5th at 6:28 A.M., E.S.T., in 13° 16′ Cancer, and is not complicated with any other aspects. As Sun and Moon are almost at their maximum separation in Latitude, this Lunation is generally considered to be of less than average power.

Full Moon

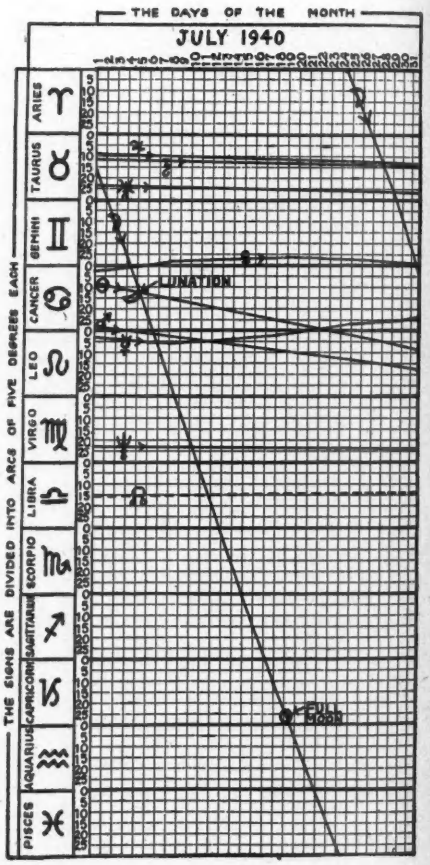
The *Full Moon* of July 19th occurs at 4:55 A.M., E.S.T., in 26° 33′ Capricorn. As Mercury conjoins the Sun two days later, it must be considered as a part of this configuration, as affecting those with birth planets in the last 6 degrees of Cancer.

Mercury

Mercury advances from 3° Leo on the 1st to a stationary point at 5° Leo on the 9th, from whence it retrogrades, passing into Cancer on the 20th, and ending the month at 24° Cancer. Mercury conjoins Mars in 5° Leo on July 11th, ending a period of some two months during which this aspect has been causing complicated personal relationships of all kinds. It conjoins and passes behind the Sun on July 21st, in 29° Cancer, almost in opposition to the point of the month's Full Moon. In spite of it, try and listen to opposing views from every source. Mercury will remain behind the Sun until September, making this a period for quiet contemplation and study, and behind-the-scenes operations. In fact, save for these last three weeks, Mercury, has been in this relationship to the Sun since the end of last January. On July 28th Mercury sextiles Uranus, closing a good period of a week's duration in which to settle disputes, and to develop new and original ideas for future progress.

Venus

Venus continues to retrograde from 2° Cancer on the 1st, into Gemini on the 6th, to a stationary point at 26° Gemini, from which point it resumes direct motion on the 19th, re-entering Cancer during the final hours of the 31st. It passed behind the Sun during June and this month reaches almost



to its greatest distance from the Sun; hence as the Evening Star it should be readily visible almost until November. At its stationary point it comes within a 4° orb of a square to Neptune, which warns of deception, and counsels discretion in speculation and romance.

Mars

Mars advances from 28° 27′ Cancer to 17° 21′ Leo. Entering Leo on July 3rd, it warns that unfair methods, or disputes with

(Continued on page 96)

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Personal Revaluation Needed

Case No. 187, *Mr. O. G., born September* 20, 1907, 2:24 *A.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Camden, N. J., Res. Pitman, N. J. both in Region D., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 4, Air 5, Earth 2, Water 1.

Twice in your letter you wrote your name "Mister," and that reveals one, if not the prime cause of your failure in life. The heavy afflictions of Mercury and Venus by the Sagittarius-Gemini planets is the source of too much self admiration, especially the square of Mercury to Uranus. Psycho-analytically speaking, it indicates the Narcissus complex—possibly the deadliest of all psychological foes to success in life.

With nine planets in fire and air, any place in Region D, including Bridgeton and Philadelphia, would be unfavorable, but Seattle, Washington should have been relatively good. But your best place in the country is St. Louis, Missouri, the angles of which will divert and constructively occupy the energies of the discordant planetary pattern that I have mentioned. But you must transform your conceit into that sort of pride that will never let you be fired out of a job again.

Believing you have the makings, I have given you the right medicine.

Must Pursue Success Indirectly

Case No. 188, *Mr. F. R., born December* 4, 1908, 10:14 *A.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Los Angeles, Calif., Res. Laguna Beach, Calif., Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, 4 Fire, 5 Air, 0 Earth, 3 Water.

You could not have very good health conditions in this region, having nine planets in fire and air out of sympathy with its Pisces Ascendant. Especially is the Moon in Aries (ruling the head) opposed by Mars conjunction Venus troublesome in those physical regions, manifesting as sinus troubles in your case.

Much better physical and social conditions await you in the belt from St. Louis to New Orleans, where your fire and air planets will find vigorous expression through the Aries Ascendants of the belt.

You will have there, however, a 12th House Sun and Mercury, indicating that your career success must be pursued indirectly through the support of the very powerful organiza-

tion of forces to the Ascendant. Practically speaking, you are to realize your success through the good will and friendship of others rather than by direct demands for promotion which you will usually find to trip you up and set you back.

New ideas are like instruments in the use of which one is unskilled. Let what I have said soak until you know how to use it.

Conservation of Personality

Case No. 189, *Miss P. A. H., born May* 6, 1909, 5:57 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Byesville, Ohio, Res. Cincinnati, Region C., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, 4 in Fire, 2 in Air, 3 in Earth, 3 in Water.

The Dayton-Cincinnati-Florida line has Aries ascending with which your Sun and Venus are in conjunction and favorably aspected by your other air and fire planets. This explains your success in selling—almost entirely a matter of personality in which the Ascendant is a dominant shaping force. But success built on personality alone is most unstable and lacking in cumulative result.

For that reason I recommend that you move into Region B—the Salt Lake City-Phoenix belt. There your Sun and Venus are trine the Meridian with the Moon's Nodes and other earth and water centers very favorable to its Pisces Ascendant. That's where you should go into business manufacturing the article on which you have a patent. Through being in tune with the aspirational focus of the region you would be the beneficiary of the mass lifting power of the community. Therefore your success curve would be consistent and stable as compared with your present possibilities—resting on the number of sales you make, each of which becomes harder as the force of personality wanes.

Expressed another way, in the proper locality the proper proportion of expended energy will equal a living plus to be accumulated into reserves for old age.

Too Conscientious—Perhaps

Case No. 190, *Mr. T. E., born April* 22, 1902, 7:47 *P.M. Pyramid Birth Time,* San Francisco, Res., Oakland, Calif., Region A., M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Aquarius. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY. Fire 3, Air 4, Earth 3, Water 2.

Your seven fire and air planets are especially well configured with the angles of that locality. Sun and Mars are trine its Meridian with Venus conjunction its Ascendant and the Moon, Neptune and Nodes favoring both angles. The five earth and water are in fine mutual aspects and, while out of harmony with the angles of the locality, constitute a strong subjective reserve of force susceptible of transformation and expression through the fire and air channels.

Your problem is more that of reorienting your attitudes to life than reorienting yourself geographically. South Node conjunction Sun and Mars squared by Saturn gives you a burdensome sense of duty that makes you do everything the hardest way. Believe it or not, this aspect can cause one to be so conscientious in his work that he can become very annoying to his fellow workers as well as to his bosses. Many a man has been fired for being too good on the job. The reason is the bad effects of his excellence on the rank and file who have to carry the work of the world, however imperfect and faulty its performance might be in the eyes of perfection.

Before thinking and willing yourself for keeps into the fantastic career idea mentioned in your letter, "heal thyself, physician" by *whipping it* in the field wherein you have a background of experience, progress and success.

A Crown of Thorns

Case No. 191, *Mrs. V. M. H., born August* 20, 1889, 2:07 *A.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Gypsum, Kans., Res. Wichita, Kans., Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 5, Air 2, Earth 4, Water 1.

You should do all right there in health and social matters, upon the foundations of which contentment with relative success is a worthy and realizable end. This judgment is based on the trine of Sun-Mercury-Jupiter-Saturn to its Aries Ascendant, assisted by Venus and Moon's Nodes. Your discontent with that whole section arises from the excessive ambition generated by the conjunction of the star Regulus with your Leo Sun and Saturn. In a word, you are an empress without a kingdom, since people won't stand for your lordly ways. But that is really a reaction against the Capricorn aspirational focus of your community. You are no more to blame for it than are uncongenial chemical elements blameworthy for manifesting destructively when brought together.

Unquestionably you would be much more harmoniously situated on the Pacific Coast from San Francisco north, with the elements of which the chemistry of your personality

is congenial. Naturally you would react more cooperatively and harmoniously and less autocratically than in your present locality.

Keep that thought in mind as an ultimate objective, in the meanwhile cultivating the art of making the people in your community feel *superior*. It will take most of the thorns out of the crown you now wear.

Integrity the Great Preserver

Case No. 192, *Mrs. C. B., born October* 15, 1880, 5:22 *A.M. Pyramid Birth Time,* Leavenworth, Kans., Res. Los Angeles, Calif., Region B., M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 3, Air 4, Earth 3, Water 2.

Like every general principle there are exceptions to the rule that you can't cheat an honest man, nevertheless your complaint against the locality of bad investments prompts me to offer it as an avenue of personal analysis for you. The oppositions between Mercury-Venus and Neptune and between Jupiter-Saturn and Sun-Mars reflect the radical extremes of mind of an arch casuist. You have no difficulty whatever in proving yourself to be right in every situation.

Such tendencies of character are aggravated in this region because of the involvement of the oppositions with all of the angles of the locality. Considerable improvement in self-expression would follow your settling in Region C between Memphis and New Orleans. You would be more in tune with the people, thus nourishing the constructive phases of your character and causing its negative habits to wither for lack of emphasis. Through the equilibrium or integrity of mind thereby induced, you would find your judgment much more dependable not only in matters of financial investment but in the appraisal of the values of life which underly all investment, i.e., the human nature that brings you the investment opportunities.

Hazards of Capricorn

Case No. 193, *Mrs. A. P., born February* 8, 1897, 12:49 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Columbus, Ga., Res. New York City, Region D., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 2, Air 0, Earth 6, Water 4.

Detroit is in Region D, hence it is quite natural that your ten earth and water planets should pull you back to New York or Detroit whenever you have stepped over the line into Region C and the Florida section.

Since you are coming into the opposition transit of Uranus before very long, you should settle down in the New York section and get your life organized on secure foundations. Your letter reveals all the capriciousness to be expected from the heavy influence of Capricorn in which the word roots. Capricious people are always interesting, but are always hard on themselves in usually winding up as did the amateur horse trader who came home finally with a coop of chickens to show for his horse.

Better sell your farm in Florida so that the lure of it will cease to distract you from stabilizing your life in the right place. The discussion is continued in the following case of one born four days earlier than you.

Capriciousness to be Disciplined

Case No. 194, *Miss C. D., born February* 4, 1897, 11:49 *A.M. Pyramid Birth Time,* New York City, res., Miami Beach, Fla. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries, Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 1, Air 1, Earth 6. Water 4.

Florida has the same lure for you that it has for the previous case, and the same capriciousness of will or desire is apparent in your letters. In a physical sense everyone likes a warm, balmy climate, but it may be just as disintegrative of the sinews of character as self-indulgence in eating and drinking. And your complaint with Florida that there are so many old and very sick people there is the instinctive reaction of the robust side of your character to such self-indulgence. It is a warning that you would become affected with their phychology and strike the same level if you stay there too long.

Your principal trouble is a jaded spirit due to getting out of the current of life abetted by the increasing pressure of your years. Try to readjust yourself to New York City and ransack the attic, cellar, nooks and corners of your mind for resources that can be turned into cash. You have a rich background of experience for which there is a market.

Business is not afraid of age in a person and will gladly buy the wisdom of experience that goes with it if accompanied by tolerance, compromise and cooperation. What business is afraid of is the hardening of attitudes and habits to the extinction of value as organization timber. Better hang onto the horse and treat writing as an avocation until you strike pay-dirt in it, else a coop of chickens might come home to you—good only to eat or be eaten.

Omar Khayyam Advises

Case No. 195, *Mr. G. E. S., born February* 19, 1912, 12:36 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Wethersfield, Conn., Res. Hartford, Conn., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 1, Air 4, Earth 5, Water 2.

The reason you cannot put zest and drive into your business is lodged in the square of Saturn to Uranus, Venus and Mercury on the locality's Meridian. Sun and Moon in Aquarius, describing your aspirations and mentations respectively, endow you with great integrity of purpose through the sextile of Saturn; but when you come to apply this in that locality, it receives the defeating emphasis of trying to please everybody through exaggerated conscientiousness. The remedy for it is to stop looking for approbation of others. In the words of Omar Khayyam, "Take the cash and let the credit go, nor heed the rumble of a distant drum."

You would do better in the locality from Los Angeles to Boise, Idaho, where the influences of your Saturn and other fire and air planets would be thrown to the meridians of Sagittarius, whereas they are shut out completely in your present locality or anywhere else in Region D.

The Capricorn planets and other earth and water centers harmoniously aspect the Pisces Ascendants of these regions, assuring healthy Ascendant conditions. But Porto Rico or the Virgin Islands would be the best for you in that your Sun and Moon are in conjunction their Meridian, with the earth and water planets favoring their Ascendants. You really should get out of Region D as soon as possible, for it is clear from your letter that the discords of it are dragging you down pretty early in life.

Way Out of Place

Case No. 196, *Mr. A. L., born January* 2, 1891, 10:55 *A.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Omaha, Neb., Res. Oakland, Calif., Region A, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Aquarius. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 2, Air 2, Earth 6, Water 2.

With only four of your planets in harmonious relations with the angles of that locality, you are terribly out of place; and the longer you stay there the worse will become the psychological snarls in which you are now entangled.

You should make every effort to move into the Salt Lake City—Phoenix, Arizona belt where your Sun will be in conjunction the Meridian. It also offers a very strong line of orientation in Ascendant affairs through the fine promises in your eight earth and water centers to its Pisces Ascendants. Work with might and main to get reinstatement in the postal service somewhere along that line. You will prosper and your wife will benefit vicariously thereby. Besides that the locality is very good for her also.

A Bee But Not a Honey

Case No. 197, *Mr. R. E. S., born July* 27, 1902, 11:46 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Cadillac, Mich., Res. Detroit, Mich., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY, Fire 2, Air 5, Earth 3, Water 2.

The only person hampering your freedom and restricting you in the things you desire to do is the man inside of you. This is the man who wrote me, "I wonder do you really render this location information free of charge, or is there the usual catch that one must buy one of your services?" That attitude to the world is quite enough to invite all that is objectionable in life; and if you don't change, quickly, you may be squeezed out of cooperative society and be completely unable to earn a living.

The astrological source of this defect of character is in the close conjunction of the South Node and Moon, squaring Sun in Cancer and Jupiter-Saturn in Capricorn. The focus of this grand square is to the Capricorn Meridian of the locality thus affecting very adversely your career there. You should be in Region C where this influence is scattered beneficially through the diversion of its fire and air factors provided by its Aries Ascendants. Chicago is the proper basing point, but the farther south you can proceed on its longitude the better through its closing up of the Ascendant aspects.

A Comet Loosed in Space

Case No. 198, *Mr. J. R. H., born May* 31, 1908, 9:07 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time,* Deadwood, S. D., Res. Chicago, Ill., Region C., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations: SUMMARY Fire 2, Air 7, Earth 1, Water 2.

With seven planets in Gemini, two in Sagittarius, and one in Pisces, I am quite sure that no other vocation would please you quite as well as the constant change now afforded by your railroad employment. Neither would your mutable temperament be content for long rooted in any one place. If there is

(Continued on page 76)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; a time to be born; and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up that which is planted."—Ecclesiastes 111, 1-2.

Charles R. Hook

Letters

In the March issue of American Astrology Magazine I made the following remarks: "We receive many letters from readers requesting us to advise them where published books on the subject of 'Lunar Planting and Experimental Planting Results' may be secured. We regret that we are unable to fulfill these requests, as we do not know of a single published book on this subject."

Perhaps I did not make myself quite clear to my readers on this, and this is the reason I have received your many queries on this subject.

Those who wished the information on "Lunar Planting and Experimental Planting Results" asked to know also just what the results would be when planting in each phase and sign the Moon was in at the time of different plantings, also on plantings made at favorable times and unfavorable times, and what they could expect in the crop in fruitfulness or lack of fruitfulness, also on the growth and size of plants. Three of the letters referred me to a yearly publication, for which I write; another letter to a 10c planting guide, and another to a 25c planting guide. However, none of these publications have "Lunar Planting and Experimental Planting Results" published as my readers requested.

The 10c and 25c planting guides do not agree altogether with my planting theory, therefore I could not honestly recommend them.

You will also find that my fishing dates do not agree with those given by other fishing charts.

My planting data is not a supposition, but is founded on hundreds of experimental plantings made over a period of several years.

We would be pleased to hear from our readers on their experiments with "Lunar Planting." If each will contribute something, we will be able to gather more material for our records on "Lunar Experimental Planting." It would be possible for me to write a book on this subject, as I have been requested to do by my readers, but I would rather have all the readers take part in the development of this department. In this way the information contained herein will not then be the opinion of one experimenter or gardener alone.

Fertilizers

Two letters received from readers called my attention to the chemical angle in fertilizers and chemicals required by the plants for their growth.

In the June issue we discussed the chemical makeup of fertilizers and why different combinations of fertilizers were required by different kinds of plants.

Now we have a letter from a reader who wants to know what each of the different chemicals, nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash, have to do with plant growth. Before answering this question, I wish to say that it is a pleasure to have readers so interested in their garden activities that they wish to feed their plants the proper food, as well as to "Lunar Plant" them.

Astrological chemistry is a wonderful study, but we must stick to our plants and garden work.

A balanced fertilizer is one that will promote maximum plant growth and healthy

plants. It is composed of nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. This is also called a complete fertilizer. Should the fertilizer lack any of the three chemicals, it is known as incomplete or special.

Nitrogen is listed first in all complete fertilizers, as it is the most important of all the plant foods. After it is taken up by the plant from the soil, it changes into many compounds and goes to work in developing plant cells for growth, in stems and leaves. The leaves produce the starches and sugars which are necessary to make plant tissues.

When we use too much nitrogen the plants grow too quickly and at the expense of good blooms, seed or fruit. The plant is also more tender and will not stand the frost as well as the more slowly grown plant.

Vegetables used for greens, such as lettuce, spinach, chard and mustard, when supplied with ample nitrogen, are more tender for eating than the slowly growing plants.

Phosphoric acid is needed in the plant to harden the tissues, give the strength, ripen the plant, help it to mature and to produce fruit and seed. If you have a compost pile, add to it phosphoric acid. This makes a fine fertilizer.

Potash has several important operations in plant growth, in the formation of starches and other substances, with their distribution through the plant, for growth of plant cells, foliage, stems and fruit. Potash gives hardiness to plants and makes them more resistant to disease and insects.

Beet, carrot, potato, onion and other root crops do well where the potash is sufficient. Hard wood ashes are rich in potash and may be used on the above plants.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus, and should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter.

Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day July 1st: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 7:11 A.M. July 4th and up to 6:28 A.M. July 5th: a fair time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 6:28 A.M. July 5th and up to 11:13 A.M. July 6th: a good time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 4:07 P.M. July 10th and all day July 11th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, up to 7:07 P.M. July 12th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day July 13th and 14th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day July 17th and 18th: a fair time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 4:55 A.M. and up to 11:22 A.M. July 19th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day July 22nd, 23rd and up to 9:01 A.M. July 24th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 6:29 A.M. July 27th, all day July 28th, and up to 9:04 A.M. July 29th; a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 4:32 P.M. July 31st: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as general work in the garden, spraying plants with fungicides and insecticides to destroy disease or insects, grubbing, and cutting the undesired growth of weeds, grasses and vines, we find the good days are: July 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, 30th and 31st.

The most effective days are: July 24th after 9:01 A.M., all day 25th and 26th. At this time the Moon is past the Full and is in the fiery sign of Aries.

Whenever the Moon is just past the Full Moon and before it enters the First Quarter, and is in the sign of Aries, Leo or Sagittarius, which are the fiery signs, it is the time you have the best results with destroying undesired growths.

Slipping Plants

Northern planters will find this a good time to slip plants. While this applies also to the Southern planters, it applies more to Northern cool states and Canada. July 5th after 6:28 A.M. and up to 11:13 A.M. July 6th are favorable dates for this, as are also July

10th after 4:07 P.M., all day July 11th and up to 7:07 P.M. July 12th, and all day July 13th, 14th, 17th and 18th.

The best days for flowers are July 11th and 12th.

Bulb Planting and Root Separating

Plants that grow from root formation and by root separation may be separated and planted on the following days: July 4th after 7:11 A.M., all day July 22nd, 23rd and up to 9:01 A.M. July 24th; all day July 27th, 28th and up to 9:04 A.M. July 29th; and after 4:32 P.M. July 31st. These dates are also good for bulb planting to develop good bulbs.

Transplanting

The best days for setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants are the same as for slipping plants. However, transplanting at this time of the year requires much watering for newly set plants. If possible, shade newly set plants from direct sunshine.

Cutting Grass, Pruning and Nipping Buds

For slow growth, the fair days are: July 1st, 27th and 28th.

For slow growth, the good days are July 4th, 22nd and 23rd.

For fast growth, the fair days are: July 11th, 12th, 17th and 18th.

For fast growth, the good days are: July 5th, 13th and 14th.

Good lawns also depend on cuttings made when the grass will grow quickly after being cut.

Barren spots on lawns may be avoided by too much cutting when the Moon is on the decrease, in barren signs, or in the last quarters.

After your rose bushes have finished their blooming, they may be cut back. This will help them to carry through the dry weather.

Fishing Dates

The best dates, weather permitting, are: July 1st to 12th inclusive, also July 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

The good days are: July 13th, 14th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th.

The fair to average days are: July 16th to 22nd inclusive.

If you are a fisherman, plan your vacation the first two weeks of July, as it is a proven fact that the fish are most active before and after the New Moon, and this period is six to seven days before and after the New Moon, which is on July 5th at 6:28 A.M.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: July 10th and 11th.

Set turkey and duck eggs: July 12th and 13th.

Set chicken eggs: July 19th and 20th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on: July 5th, 13th and 14th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and better keeping qualities, kill on the following days: July 4th after 7:11 A.M., all day July 22nd, 23rd and up to 9:01 A.M. July 24th, and after 4:32 P.M. July 31st.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meats

For color and keeping qualities, the best days this month are the same as for slaughtering animals for food.

When canning Moon sign planted vegetables, you are canning the best there is, as these vegetables contain the proper food elements our systems require.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days are: July 1st, July 19th after 11:22 A.M., all day July 20th and 21st, also after 6:29 A.M. July 27th, all day July 28th and up to 9:04 A.M. July 29th.

Do not press fruit or vegetables too tightly in the containers. Give them a little space.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

The best days are: July 5th after 6:28 A.M., and up to 11:13 A.M. July 6th; after 4:07 P.M. July 10th, all day July 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 17th and 18th.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested on July 24th, 25th and 26th.

Harvest grains for seed and storage July 3rd; after 11:22 A.M. July 19th, all day July 20th and 21st; after 9:04 A.M. July 29th; all day July 30th and up to 4:32 P.M. July 31st.

Harvest grain for storage after 9:01 A.M. July 24th, and all day July 25th and 26th.

I have received many letters asking when the harvest flowers seed. The main thing to know about flowers is to plan them at the proper time. Many flowers expell their seed every day. The Balsam seed are scattered by just a slight touch of the hand on the seed pod. When the seed of Cosmos are ripe the wind blows them out of the seed pod. Marvel of Peru seeds ripen every day, and roll out of the pod. This applies to many other plants, so if you wish to collect seed, you may have to make this a daily task.

Correspondence

The following letter is from Kennett Square, Pa.:—

"Dear Mr. Hook:

"I have been reading your articles in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *for a long time. Although half interested, I never really did try to get into it with my heart and soul.*

But now, as a great believer in Astrology, I have decided to investigate a little, although I believe that in my field it will be a tough proposition, as I am a mushroom grower.

"The seed or spore of mushrooms is first germinated in gelatin. Then the seed growing receptacles are transferred to the soil, or stored until planting time.

"Now, Mr. Hook, on which of the operations will the Moon have the most effect?

"I also have 5 acres of peonies. What is their best culture? What is their best fertilizer?

"Any information on either subject will be very much appreciated.

"Thanking you in advance,

"J. B."

I must admit I do not know much about mushroom culture. However, the spore is inoculated in the gelatin for propagation, and may either be planted or stored for future use.

Before this spore will grow, it must be placed in the soil to reproduce a crop. Thus we will have to plant it in fruitful signs, in the New Moon or First quarter of the Moon.

Mushrooms grow underground. They may be planted in caves, old worked out mines, all underground. While this is not the natural place for them, it seems to be ideal and man has adapted it to his use. The natural place for the mushroom is in the woods.

Peonies do best on soil that is not too heavy and which is well drained. The soil should be well dug and well cultivated during the growing season, also enriched with well decomposed manure and mixed well with rich soil from your compost pile.

Many gardens use bone meal as a top dressing, hoed well into the soil around the plants. This is a safe fertilizer.

The following letter is from Michigan:

"Dear Mr. Hook:

"When growing celery, I have often wondered whether this was an underground or above ground plant. Would you please explain this to me in your next article?

"Yours respectfully,

"J. B. C."

Celery is an above ground plant and should be planted on the increase of the Moon. To bleach celery it is necessary to keep it covered with soil, thus it appears as an underground plant.

Your comments on these articles, with questions on Lunar planting, are requested. From these we can bring you the planting information you require for your gardens.

Your Locality

(Continued from page 72)

such a place, Chicago is it, inasmuch as your planetary figure is remarkably well related to its angles.

Since the place is so very congenial for you, I would like to hear of your efforts to settle down there if and when you get tired of railroading. A line of work giving vent to your restless, dynamical temperament will, however, be necessary to compensate for the inertia of your domestic axis. You would make a good salesman in residential real estate through the opportunities it provides for the flights of your magnificent imagination. The fact that home life will always be an abstract thing for you gives you peculiar qualifications for painting it in beautiful colors for others. I would like to hear how it works out should you ever try it.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *the various subjects in which you excelled at school,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Federal Investigation

H. M. I was born October 19, 1921 at 8:00 P.M., Cape Girardeau, Mo. Am now in my senior year in high school. I would like to become a Special Agent of the Federal Investigation Bureau.

Your 12th house Gemini Moon supplies a keen interest in the "why" behind people's actions. This is lifted to the level of an insatiable curiosity by the square from the 10th house Uranus in Pisces. The support the Libra, Jupiter and Saturn trines give the Moon speaks well for an ability to analyze and correlate segregated bits of evidence and experience. Aquarius on the M. C. also often indicates government employment. However, a law degree is a great aid, if not a necessity, in obtaining a place on the F. B. I., and in the event that your ambitions undergo a change, you could use the legal training quite successfully. In such an event, corporation law and the preparation of briefs, rather than trial law, should be your goal. It would be wise to get your educational plans set and hold fast to the pattern in 1942, when the progressed Moon will contact Uranus as progressed Mars conjuncts Saturn and Mercury turns direct.

Reconstruction of Values Necessary

A. M. My experience as a dancer in the theatrical profession has taken me throughout the United States and other countries. I have lost interest for I feel that I will never have much success in dancing. I would like to be a dramatic actress. I have no actual experience. Should I bother to try it? I was born August 14, 1918, at 9:00 A.M., Newark, New Jersey.

You are defeated before you start if you wonder whether the effort is worth the bother. Saturn conjunct the Sun at birth, combined with other factors in your chart, indicates that this is your attitude toward life in general. Your ambitions are large, but you feel your small capacities unequal to the task. A well-bolstered ego, rather than a self-deprecatory attitude is essential for dramatic success. You have a real ability which would find its proper outlet in tearoom or hotel management, dietetics, the beauty parlor field, floristry or dress buying. Once you are orientated, your opportunism will assure you advancement. Progressed Venus conjunct Saturn shows you are in process of reconstructing your standard of values, and the progressed New Moon this year is the correct time to begin a new line of attack on life.

Versatility

L. F. My education includes high school, the equivalent of six years college training, twelve years vocal and dancing, eight years piano, eight years foreign language and a scholarship at an Art Museum. I have played leading roles with the Cleveland Opera Guild, and had two auditions at the Metropolitan. I wrote the continuity, composed the music and designed the costumes for a costume concert which I have performed many times, gratis, since experience was considered valuable. Have given concerts, written radio programs and worked for different periods on the air—all gratis. I have also worked in a sales capacity in department stores, but now on application for positions as clerk and waitress, am told I am too good for the job. My birth date is November 29, 1909, 11:37 A.M., Cleveland, Ohio.

Here is the old story of the versatile Sagittarian wondering where to use his talents. The Cancer Moon makes it almost a foregone conclusion that a great deal of his energy will be expended in impossibilities before he finally comes down to earth. The great necessity here is for exactness and for keeping to a common-sense route, for you are a person whose great enthusiasms tend to an anticipation of wildly optimistic results from any current iron in the fire. The Moon square Saturn inclines to a choice of an artistic career, yet the complications of Saturn's position in the 2nd house make it necessary for you to learn values through employment in a capacity where the remuneration depends directly on effort expended. You, of all people, should never have given all the concerts gratis. Saturn in the 2nd house makes it imperative that you do not allow any financial imposition, for the inclination is to undervalue your work. Sales work is "good" for you, because you work for a regular salary and are constantly aware of a mark to shoot at in the required quota. However, designing and writing, such as fashion articles, are equally as favorable. As long as you approach the job with the proper mental attitude, the job itself does not matter, for your versatility gives you the ability to succeed in many lines. Conduct as much important business as possible through writing, for your personal contacts may suffer from your curious sense of touchiness. You have weathered the worst directions of your life, progressed Mars conjunct Saturn simultaneously culminating with the progressed Sun opposition Moon. By anchoring your initiative to thoroughly practical issues this year, you can make a success of any opportunity which may arise.

Beauty Operator

E. C. I attended college for one year, then after four years of leisure entered a Beauty College. I am working in a shop now and am satisfied, but would like to know if I am in the right vocation. I was born January 10, 1916, at 6:16 A.M., Travis Co., Texas.

With no squares in your chart to challenge you, you would be inclined to stay put, regardless of your personal satisfaction with the job. Libra on the M.C. would indicate a Venus occupation, and beauty parlors come under this heading. You should try for a position as a teacher in a school of beauty culture, or a partnership in a smaller private shop where girls could be trained. You are better fitted to fill an executive position than that of an operator, but you must learn to finish thoroughly everything you start.

Writing

B. R. Can you tell me if my son, born March 20, 1905, 3:15 A.M., Montpelier, Ohio, is on the right track? He was educated for a professional career in music, but gave it up suddenly in 1929. Since 1930 he has devoted every minute to writing short stories (Western type), studies with different teachers, and collaborated with several writers. His life hopes depend on becoming a writer, yet he hesitates about getting his work before the public, thinking he is not good enough yet.

Your son's problem comes under a psychological rather than a vocational heading. His success is so desperately vital to his mental well-being that he is evading the issue of putting his work to the acid test of an editor's judgment. Natives with Saturn rising have to fight a battle with their sense of inferiority—fear of failure drives them to berths of security more often than not. Your son should begin submitting his work for publication this year. The current of his life is pulling him upward now, and although he may yet hit a snag or two, many a literary success has been achieved over a mountain of rejection slips. Literary talent does not depend on any special factor in a chart; the real question is whether the native has anything worthwhile to say. Your son should be well-grounded in the mechanics of his trade, for the Virgo Moon makes for accurate workmanship rather than inspirational writing—and he should not fail to utilize his whimsical sense of humor.

Government Work

F. W. My birthdate is January 22, 1886, 12:30 P.M., Neoga, Illinois. My husband's death in 1936 made it necessary for me to find work. I taught school 35 years ago and have been doing house-to-house selling recently. My other experience consists of clerical work during the war and an assignment in a mental hospital. I would prefer a government position above all else.

The Sun in the Aquarius midheaven, combined with the Leo Moon, makes government work ideal for you. A course in dietetics should improve your opportunities for an institutional position and has the added attraction of being a field in which you can excel. Aside from this, you should be quite successful selling real estate, or if you are casting about for ideas for a business of your own, antiques and interior decoration should not be overlooked.

July, 1940

Climax in Aggressive Drive of Dictators—Coercive Activity, Drastic Violence Marks the Month—America's Influence in World Affairs Outstanding—General Trend of Business Expansion and Higher Prices Presaged—Major Financial Transactions in Communications and Transportation—Conservative Merchandising Favored—Marked Increase in Foreign Credits, America Center of Propaganda of Foreign Power and Political Parties—Large Scale Change of Territory Probable in Europe—Period of Disappointment for British—Militant Announcements Made by Mussolini—Discontent Rampant in Japan

Will P. Benjamine

General Indications

July brings another climax in the aggressive drive on the part of Dictators. A powerful influx of stellar energy is received from the conjunction of Mars with Pluto, and we shall note coercive activity coupled with drastic violence in the news of the month.

Early in the month the trine of Uranus to Mars in the Uranus Cycle gives impetus to the radical elements of society, and no doubt will again set fire to Russia's ambitions. Manufacturing will devise many new and progressive methods under this stimulation, while military procedure also will be modified by the originality of Uranus. Fortunately nearly all of the heavy energy-releases for July are harmonious in nature, and easily can be diverted into constructive channels.

The greatest activity will be around July 6th-7th, and 22nd-23rd. The Uranus Cycle aspect is on July 7th, as is also Jupiter sesqui-square Neptune in the Jupiter Cycle. But most important of all is the Major Conjunction of Mars with Pluto on July 6th, coinciding with Mars conjunction Pluto in the Mars Cycle on the same day. And in the New Moon Cycle we find the Moon making the prominent aspect with both Mars and Pluto on the 7th, acting as an additional timing factor to release the maximum energy at this time. This peak of stimulation chiefly affects the Tenth House in charts for the European nations, showing the tendency of various governments to "crack down" on undesired activities. The house of war is especially stimulated for China, promising renewed violence from open enemies. Here at home we have crime and relief brought into outstanding prominence, the close conjunction of Mars and Pluto to the Ascendant of the Lunation chart bringing drastic action which will have a direct effect upon the people of the United States.

The Jupiter Cycle promises a general trend of business expansion and higher prices for July. Major financial transactions will take place in the field of communications and transportation. A marked increase in foreign credits is indicated for the U. S. As the Jupiter Cycle also governs the trends in religious thought, the trine of Jupiter to Mercury on July 13th will give wide publicity to campaigns which are religious or philosophical in nature.

Another large scale change of territory is probable early in the month under the influence of the June Lunation and the previous Saturn Cycle aspects. Labor and its

problems will forge to the front in the news for this period. The first few days of July come under the influence of the Lunation square Neptune, bringing confusing conditions but especially afflicting aircraft and shipping. United States' transportation is afflicted by this, as well as that of the belligerents.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle of July 5th has the Lunation making but two significant aspects, the sextile to both Jupiter and Saturn. Here we have stressed news of business, and there will be opportunity for business to make much progress under these aspects. The conjunction of Jupiter with Saturn in the sign Taurus will give conservative merchandising a very favorable trend.

No doubt the most important aspect of the New Moon Cycle is the close conjunction of Mars, Pluto and Mercury in the first Decanate of Leo. As this is the section of the zodiac which gives most powerfully the desire and ability to rule others, we shall have many headlines describing the attempts of leaders to grasp more power. There is no indication that Dictators will get the worst of any deals made just now. The New Deal is a Pluto institution, so we can expect great effort to be made by New Dealers under this prominence aspect of Mars to their planetary ruler.

Mercury rules the press and inclines to much talk and many controversies. Its influence coupled with Mars and Pluto will give a barrage of propaganda which strives to stir up drastic action and coercive cooperation. Especially will America be the center of such propaganda as every effort will be made to mold the opinions of the masses. We must not be stampeded into foolish action by the ballyhoo of either foreign powers or political parties with axes to grind.

Later in the month we have Mars square Jupiter and Saturn in the sky, while the Mars Cycle chart has the square to the Moon. The Ingress furnishes additional energy with the Sun conjunction Pluto and square Saturn on the 22nd and 23rd. Here the worst discord of the Sun Cycle is set off along with a violent affliction to the common people (Moon). And the Ingress has destructive Saturn in the house of death for the countries of Western Europe, bringing a heavy loss of life at this time.

Special attention during July must, of necessity, be given the major conjunction of Mars and Pluto. According to the Brotherhood of Light lessons, the conjunction of two planets in the sky corresponds to the convergence of corresponding factors on the earth. And a chart for the given locality at the moment of such a conjunction indicates the significance of the events thus attracted in that region. The Mars-Pluto conjunction is in the Twelfth House for Washington. But this powerful welding of war (Mars) with the totalitarian doctrine (Pluto) occupies the house of government for the countries of Europe. Thus there is danger of still other countries meeting the fate of the "neutrals."

It was under Mars conjunction unexpected Uranus in March that Russia forced a settlement with Finland. And it was under this stimulation that Hitler took over Denmark and Norway. This next important Mars conjunction in July seems to point the next crisis in the war for world dominion.

United States

The United States has attention centered on foreign relations as the month of July begins. The New Moon Cycle in effect the first five days has Mercury, Mars and Venus all in the Seventh House, signifying that we shall enter into controversies with, or make protests over the action of other countries. The Lunation is in the house of labor, tending to attract labor difficulties. There is a strong possibility that some important

decision will be handed down by the courts at this time, unfavorable to labor's demands.

The New Moon Cycle of July 5th has the Lunation in the house of crime and relief, where much of our local news will originate. No doubt the amount of relief promised will have a powerful influence in molding public opinion. The two business planets in the Tenth, sextile the Lunation, should give us good practical measures for handling the relief problem.

In the chart for Washington we have the Mars-Pluto-Mercury conjunction sitting astride the Ascendant. Here we have promised direct action on the part of the people. This Lunation is strikingly similar to the Washington Ingress chart (see March AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE), and we may be sure it will time many of the events promised by this Sun Cycle which influences the whole year. Especially significant is the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn with the M. C. of these charts, and the position of Pluto just above the Ascendant.

The heavy Cycles point to an extension of foreign credits which will prove a very gratifying stimulant for business. In the Cycle chart of the planet ruling finances (Jupiter) for Washington there is a trine to Mercury in the house of foreign debts on July 13th. In this same Cycle, Jupiter is sesqui-square Neptune on July 7th, stimulating the house of speculation, and acting as accessory energy to bring events shown by the Major Progressed Sun square Neptune in the U. S. birth-chart—an aspect which also involves the house of speculation.

A perfect example of this Sun square Neptune has been manifest in the political field. Neptune chaos well represents a campaign in which the head of one party will not commit himself, and in which there apparently is no head to the other party. Yet in spite of the involved conditions and intangible fears for the future, there are applying some harmonious aspects to Saturn which will help America look after her own interests. It is interesting to note that Saturn dominates our Sun Cycle this year, giving the ultra-conservative element a much better break than they have had for a long time.

Our foreign representatives and the deals they make will help fill the news for July. The Uranus Cycle shows quite unexpected action will be taken by ambassadors, and under these planetary stimulation we should be able to make some very shrewd bargains.

America's influence in world affairs will be outstanding during July, and every opportunity will be present to give commercial leadership. The house of business, credit and reputation (10th) is powerfully aspected in most of the charts for this month. In many instances this ties in with the house of money (2nd) and points to expansion and higher prices. Manufacturing in general is boosted, but the numerous Mars aspects indicate that military supplies will receive the chief benefits.

Our Administration seems to be chiefly bent on saving the underprivileged at this time. Crime, and the prosecution of law breakers, can be expected to play a major role in the news of the month. Additional details of groups organized for illicit purposes will be forthcoming under the strong Mars-Pluto element in the house of crime.

Canada

Canada starts the month with emphasis placed on the army, particularly the expeditionary forces which are abroad. There is danger of the loss of shipping, the eighth house afflictions to Pluto also signifying the loss of many men. The New Moon Cycle of July 5th is more favorable. Here there is shown a period of business expansion. Venus rules the house having chief influence over the weather, promising conditions usually favorable for growing crops. A very constructive attitude will be maintained by the Administration with international trade being of paramount importance.

Europe

The so-called civilized section of the globe faces a real disturbance in July. The drastic possibilities are too far-reaching even to hazard a guess as to the final outcome. The Major Conjunction of Mars with Pluto falls in

the house of government (10th). The Ingress charts for this year show Pluto in the Tenth. And even the July New Moon Cycles for these countries have Mars and Pluto in the Tenth House, signifying drastically violent events to come.

Great Britain

Great Britain begins the month with emphasis on loss of shipping and difficulties in transportation. The New Moon Cycle of July 5th has the Lunation, Mars, Pluto and Mercury all in the house of government, indicating the probability of a shake-up in the personnel of the Administration. Old time astrologers taught that such a stellium presaged a catastrophe, but here the planets involved are not seriously afflicted. However, no doubt death will play an important part in the news, as three planets are in the Eighth House. Altogether, this is a period of many disappointments for the British.

France

France has the Lunation in close conjunction to the Mid-Heaven, giving the French more power to mold the events for this period. The direct action for Europe seems particularly localized in the regions of this longitude. But France will respond in a marked degree to the Mars-Pluto influences in Leo, as this is her ruling sign.

Germany

Germany has the Lunation in the house of foreign shipping, making the exact obstacle aspect (square) to the degree on the Ascendant. No doubt the economic blockade will prove a severe handicap to the German people this month. The Mars-Pluto conjunction dominates the chart, promising that the full influence of the many aspects to these planets will express in Germany. We can expect a vigorous campaign of direct action under the stimulation of such aggressive energies.

I believe we shall see parallel action taken by both Germany and Italy at this time, disclosing in large measure just how far Rome intends to support the axis. At least we may be sure that militant announcements will be made by Mussolini.

Finland

Finland has Jupiter in the Seventh House, showing that assistance will be given to help with the work of reconstruction. Even here the need for adequate defense will be stressed as warlike conditions threaten.

Russia

Russia does not have the heavy afflictions shown for Europe as a whole. Most important significator just now is the position of Jupiter and Saturn in the Seventh House, in close square to the Mid-Heaven. Activity of other powers will seriously impair Russian credit and will generally disrupt business. Six planets occupy the Ninth House, showing the importance of foreign shipping and the navy. Venus in trine to the Ascendant offers some protection for the common people. But the affliction of Mars and Pluto to the Ascendant promises a wealth of strife in transportation and an appreciable financial loss.

India

India will be full of wild rumors in July, as nebulous Neptune sits on the Mid-Heaven of the New Moon Cycle. There will be big talk of independence, but little practical action is shown. There is a splendid opportunity for the workers to get together. The house of death is especially significant this month.

Far East

China again comes in for much of the action shown in the world. Here the Lunation is in the house of war, opposing the Ascendant, while Mars, Pluto and Mercury also indicate difficulties with other countries. Presumably the struggle continues on a still more violent level. There are many losses and many hardships for the people. However, the agricultural districts are favored, and good crops should be available for the masses.

Japan has the New Moon Cycle stressing the house of the army (6th). Labor will prove a serious problem this month. Discontent will be rampant as the people strain under the burden of an undesired war. However, this is not a month of outstanding significance for the Japanese. The planetary energies for July will be largely used in attempting to straighten out the tangled internal affairs.

Message of the Stars

July, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Politics the Big Subject This Month—Major Events War-like and Destructive—U. S. Comes Close to Abyss of War—Our Relations With Neighboring Countries Severely Tried—Efforts to Check Inflation Made by Administration—Heavy War Casualties Abroad—Possibility of Other Nations Drawn into Conflict—England Threatened by Afflictions—The Peak of This Year's Hatred and Bloodshed Reached in July and August—Destructive Fires, Storms and Heat Waves Evidenced

JULY opens on an upward surge of prosperity, not a wild one but safeguarded by a remnant of sensible restraint. Foreign conditions strongly stimulate new ventures and speculative activity. From the 6th of July, through the 10th and 11th to a climax on the 17th, the War God rides high and humanity cries out under his trampling hoofs. July and August are the peak of this year's hatred and bloodshed. A peaceful lull then may be enjoyed between the 18th and 21st, with conflict again dominant from the 22nd through the 25th. The administration is sorely beset in its efforts to check inflation and keep our national business on the track—the mad rush for war profits, the unleashed hatreds and the retaliatory impulses aroused by some insult to our national pride may bring us terribly close to the abyss of war. The days after the 26th are more quiet and strongly humanitarian in feeling.

The New Moon ruling the first four days of July occurred on June 5th in the 15th degree of Gemini. The New Moon of July 5th at 6:28 a.m. in the 14th degree of Cancer rules the lunar month of July 5th to August 2nd.

The figure ruling July 1st to 4th inclusive has the New Moon influencing both sixth and seventh houses of the figure, blending events of labor, public health, food supply, employment and foreign affairs, competition, elections or rivalry. Most of the confusion, wild rumor and treacherous influences so rampant in June have died away, though the 3rd may repeat some of them. The Sun is sextile Jupiter on the 1st and sextile Saturn on the 4th. These major aspects stimulate private enterprise, entertainment ventures, recreations, travel and general business progress. These few days are the most harmonious and constructive of the month, with the possible exception of the 19th to 21st and the 28th. Patriotism is both deeply felt and publicly expressed as this Independence Day draws near. Recreations may be a little more quiet and sensible than usual but increasing prosperity permits more people to plan outings or travel; the tourist trade demands efficient and economical service but patronizes those places which provide it on a very profitable scale. Travel American is not only a slogan this year, but a necessity.

New Moon

The New Moon at 6:28 a.m. on July 5th occurs in 13 degrees 15 minutes Cancer and rules the lunar month of July 5th to August 2nd. The lunation, like those of May and October this year, is located in the mystic, sorrowful, secret and obscure twelfth house of the figure. Self-undoing, enemies, anti-social forces belong to this house, also subconscious processes and the stirrings of unborn events in process of coming to their fulfillment. The powers behind the throne move their pawns from this background of society. The planets Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter occupy the twelfth house in the United States chart all year, so with three lunations there in May, July and October, we should realize that the smooth surface of our national life is a deceptive one; the whirlwind of change is gathering for another national crisis of as grave import as Civil

War days. Unless the economic and social abuses of our present system are corrected in time our present audiences sitting through "Gone with the Wind" for four hours may be just getting a preview of coming attractions. "The Grapes of Wrath" might some day rank with "Uncle Tom's Cabin"—the problems of agriculture being now as then the generators of conflict. When the friction between the land and industry becomes powerful enough the spark will be there to ignite. Back in the early 1930's the proposal of a Dakota politician to secede from the Union was received as a bit of personal eccentricity—perhaps the call for a Dictator to save the submerged classes would be more up-to-date. The face of change is as yet dark and veiled, but it is to come.

The real current in the twelfth house may be out of sight and out of mind during July, for the Ascendant of the figure is the creative, joyous, proud and powerful Sun sign, Leo, containing the militant Mars, the regenerative Pluto and the curious, busy messenger, Mercury, all square to Jupiter and Saturn in the tenth house of business and the administration. The Sun and Moon are leaving the sextile to Jupiter and Saturn, forming the sextiles to Neptune and Uranus in the mental third house and the social or diplomatic eleventh house. During the lunar month the people of the nation are aggressive, energetic, strongly self-preservative and realistic. Talk and thought seem to center on business problems and the government, on the stimulation of employment and private enterprise and of the need for more economy in the national affairs. Politics is the big subject, with a major conflict of ideas between those who demand a more secure economic national status and those who insist that the war overshadows everything in our existence.

The major events of this month may be war-like and destructive. The afflicting Mars configuration may imply some insult to our pride which draws our ultimatum and a show of armed force, though whatever painful and dangerous crisis arises will be smoothed over by diplomatic means short of actual war. Our relations with neighboring countries may be severely tried by acts which arouse the anger of our business men and the administration. The danger of war is brought close enough to be seen without any veil of glamour. The more direct action of this afflicted Mars rising is to bring terrible and destructive fires, storms and heat waves resulting in both loss of life and extensive damage to crops and property. The climactic dates are near July 6th, 10th, 11th, the 17th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 24th and 25th. Traffic accidents may also rise to a peak in frequency and fatality, and so bring the inauguration of a general safety campaign on a national scale. Careless vacationers may cause even more than the usual quota of forest fires; some recreation centers may be closed as a precautionary measure where hot and dry weather has created hazards.

Children should be guarded against accident and contagion, especially as there may be an outbreak of infantile paralysis. Any child with nose and throat symptoms should receive prompt attention, as neglect under these aspects could have serious consequences.

Markets have an underlying strength which prevents bad drops, but there may be sudden flurries of activity, worry and adverse effects of war and political news. Conflict is intensified, with heavy casualties and possibly other nations being drawn in. France and Italy are both threatened by the affliction of Mars with Pluto in their sign Leo. Foods and domestic necessities, with textiles, oils, liquids or gases, electrical lines, aviation and automobiles are especially favored. Steel, chemicals, communications and paper are risky ventures—perhaps the government has to impose sensible restraints on war babies, in spite of the storm of protest aroused. Labor is taking a very practical, conservative course during the lunar month, with emphasis on political power. There may be trouble near the 22nd to 25th—probably an open break with the administration forces. Labor reforms will be a main plank in the political platform challenging the party in power at the coming election; the present administration having already lost labor support is not likely to bestow unnecessary favors. So labor must paddle its own canoe if it is to get anywhere in the near future. Revelations in the press have already brought some personnel changes in organized groups; the good work continues through this lunar month.

Social life is rather quiet for this time of year; emphasis is placed on business and the many exciting problems of the day and most entertaining is strictly quiet, informal or limited to smaller, more intimate groups.

United States

The United States chart shows Pluto in the house of neighboring countries, the press, transit and communications, education and public opinion. Highly sensational, dangerous and war-like events occur in this department near July 6th, 17th and 25th, with an inflammatory background present most of the

lunar month. Neptune, near his natal place in the house of speculation, children, ventures and recreation, receives favorable aspects stimulating our shipping, music, dramatic arts and vacation trades very strongly near July 15th and 17th.

Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter are all in the national twelfth house, indicating the major problems of the nation lie in the handling of economic abuses, the underprivileged portion of our population, of institutions for public welfare and restraint of the antisocial. Over most of the lunar month developments are favorable, especially near July 1st to 4th, 15th to 17th, and near the 28th. A very bad crisis may have to be met between July 22nd and 24th. Financing of relief may have to be called for at a very ill-timed moment of necessity, unfriendly acts of other countries may affect our finances adversely, disaster may call upon financial reserves quite heavily, the underworld may break out into the limelight.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is likely to find this lunar month a very trying one. Administrative affairs run smooth as silk with Venus near his tenth house Mars and Moon all month. However, party affairs are very bad indeed, with the full and deadly effect of hatreds, non-co-operation, divergence of interests and falling away of support shown in the events of July 6th, 17th and 25th. War conditions affecting friendly nations abroad have a disastrous effect and present foreign policies are sternly challenged between July 22nd and 25th. President Roosevelt may make some personal renunciation of a constructive kind near July 15th to 17th; however, he still faces much opposition to his personal wishes and to the things nearest his heart.

LAST QUARTER
July 1 to 4

July 1st is a strongly constructive, fortunate and active day, with the Sun sextile Jupiter stimulating prosperity, business progress, and the Moon in good contacts with Neptune, Uranus and Mars. Inspiration leads to a favorable change of trend; courage pushes it. The 2nd has good Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn lunar contacts; plans or changes should be made in the morning and the evening used to consolidate the affairs undertaken earlier. Seek advice from those who have both experience and some measure of success in living. The 3rd is not eventful. Avoid misunderstanding in the evening. The 4th has Venus semisextile Mars for brilliance, social gaiety and an ardent joy in living, also the sextile of the Sun to Saturn, an aspect giving honor to tradition, deference to older or more conservative people, and a quiet, dignified trend to the activities of the day. The young and heedless can enjoy their sports and romance, while the serious-minded preserve the constitution. The evening is cheerful.

NEW MOON
July 5 to 11

The New Moon at 6:28 a.m. on the 5th brings in an active, dangerous and destructive month, with emphasis on struggle, ambition and self-assertion, both as a nation and as individuals. The situation is basically good, with emphasis on social life or group and political activities, vacation journeys, the lighter forms of literature and mental activities. But strife and needed reforms are more prominent, with danger to the rash, overconfident or blindly selfish. Progress in business or national prestige must be fought for every step of the way—maybe it isn't worth all the tumult and shouting after all.

The 6th brings just such a fighting climax as the conjunction of Mars with Pluto is complete and crossed by the Moon. On the 7th, disappointed hopes or obstacles to growth are encountered; the lunar square to Jupiter and Saturn lessens response to religious calls. The afternoon and evening should be spent in peace and quiet. On the 8th, people may start out in contrary mood but can be easily smoothed down by tactful methods. The evening is realistic, alert and energetic in trend. Good progress in financial and business affairs can be made on the 9th as the Moon trines Jupiter and Saturn in the morning. The afternoon and evening favor quiet recreation. The Moon conjunct Neptune and trine Uranus on the 10th favors inspiration, promotion, appeals to mass suggestion or good will. The press may present some very popular imaginative creation today. The afternoon is not a good choice for social affairs or art; the evening favors aggressive action taken to secure reform or personal preservation from menacing forces. The late hours are very dangerous for those who indulge in quarrels, fast driving or carelessness about fire or the elements. This conjunction of Mercury with Mars is especially dangerous because it takes place so close to Pluto and is rising afflicted in the lunation chart for July. The 11th is not strongly marked, perhaps a relief after the night.

FIRST QUARTER
July 12 to 18

The 12th is quiet, pleasant socially; the evening repeats the strife or danger of the 10th-11th. The 13th may have the hang-over with continued strife and the counting of losses or obstacles. The 14th is a pleasant relief, with the Moon in good aspect to Sun and Neptune which complete their sextile on the 15th. This is a peaceful, sympathetic and dreamy interlude at least in a strife-torn world. The afternoon may bring unexpected guests or necessitate quick change of social plans. The 15th is constructive, with many new ventures, journeys, messages. Promotion of publicity affairs, new publications, vacation resorts or the screen may be especially successful. The evening is quiet and restrained; make constructive plans before you begin new ventures. The 16th may be rather dull or uncertainties may cloud the view. Do not act before you know all the facts or there may be loose ends to tie up later on. The evening is a good one for group meetings or work on original ideas. The 17th is another dangerous climax of the month, with Mercury conjunction Pluto; news of death, crime, destruction or need for major reforms may mark the day in dull red. The evening has the constructive sextile of the Sun to Uranus, a strong humanitarian influence and one which brings favorable changes, group activities and co-operation with fellow men. The 18th is sensible, persistent in action, ambitious with lunar aspects to Saturn, Neptune and Uranus.

FULL MOON
July 19 to 26

The hours before noon are the best on the 19th, with Sun semisextile Venus for harmony or beauty; the afternoon repeats the Pluto-Mercury ray of the 17th. The 20th is combative and extravagant in tempo; remember that great expectations are usually doomed to disappointment and this is no time to test the rule. By attempting too much your resources will be spread too thin—and be inadequate when the test comes. This Mars square Jupiter ray is complete the 23rd. The 21st is dull and rather irritating until afternoon, when a favorable Venus aspect brings harmony. The evening is very active mentally, with the Sun conjunct Mercury stimulating journeys, visits, studies or changes. Extravagance and over-confidence, also loss by fire, travel, law or credit need to be avoided with Mars square Jupiter operating on the 22nd and the morning of the 23rd. The remainder of the 23rd is uneventful, with deceptive influences in the evening. Avoid unreliable associates or actions which would not look well in the newspaper. The 24th is active, busy and somewhat ruthless in methods used to gain or hold power. The night and early a.m. hours of the 25th are highly dangerous, with Mars square to Saturn, followed by the conjunctiion of the Sun with Pluto the morning of the 25th. Ill-timed acts of aggression strike a stone wall of resistance; cowardice brings failure; cruelty is rampant. Fire, storms, suffering or loss through heat may be encountered; war news is very bad indeed. The 26th is confused, fairly quiet and peaceful.

LAST QUARTER
July 27 to 31

The evening of the 27th and early a.m. hours of the 28th are constructive, with the Moon conjunct Jupiter and Saturn for financial and business progress, also Mercury sextile Uranus for favorable surprises, good news or change of trend and increased co-operation in group activities or friendship. Tempers should be restrained the morning of the 28th; the afternoon and evening are pleasant and interesting, with emphasis on recreation, congenial friendships or stimulating mental contacts. The last three days of the month are comparatively uneventful, without major aspects. No doubt we can all enjoy this chance to re-charge our batteries after the hectic month just past. The afternoon of the 31st has the Moon conjunction Venus, favoring parties, romance or art.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

July, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Monday. Venus Ruler. 2:42 a.m.

JULY 1. Those who have new projects ready should launch them now with confidence—not on too large a scale but with every prospect for success. Business and financial developments are excellent, with export trade stimulating all other lines too. This is a fine day to reorganize finances or associations or to make use of promotion or mass appeal. Those who have vacations should make this a grand and glorious day to be long-remembered.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler. 3:44 a.m.

JULY 2. The day is active and mentally alert, with many journeys, messages, changes or announcements. Most of us are either preparing to receive visitors or to go somewhere ourselves—the trend being away from solitude or inactivity. The evening should be used for financial and business planning or for finishing tasks of a practical nature. Older people receive the deference due them; conservative advice is not only asked but followed when received.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler. 4:49 a.m.

JULY 3. Aside from messages, journeys and many mental activities the day is rather quiet and uneventful. People seem to be concentrating thought on the holiday ahead rather than on the usual routine. A feeling of confusion or frustration may hang over the evening hours. Misunderstandings or plain deception may need to be guarded against; also methods of securing relaxation should incline to good books, music or sympathetic companionship—not to alcohol or clandestine meetings. Rumors are very unreliable.

Thursday. Moon Ruler. 5:58 a.m.

JULY 4. Independence Day has quite favorable influences this year. Aside from the joyous exuberance of the young people, there is a sober and thankful realization of what our national strength and security mean to us. Tradition will dictate most of the public utterances, and rightly so, for a nation without roots cannot long flourish. Parties, picnics, family reunions and community celebrations are all very pleasant and active. The lavish display of some years is likely to be absent and safety regulations are widely enforced.

Friday. Moon Ruler. 7:09 a.m.

JULY 5. There is an air of serious and purposeful ambition about today—one which is not easily diverted from its single track or frightened by material obstacles which may lie ahead. The tough-minded have their innings now. Concentration on business progress, efficiency and strict integrity are essential and most people seem to realize that. The evening is inspirational in quality, with congenial friendship and mental contacts an important feature. The New Moon continues these influences throughout the coming lunar month.

Saturday. Moon Ruler. 8:20 a.m.

JULY 6. The forces of death and destruction are militant today. Hatred is virulent, while bloodshed or property damage may be at the year's peak. War may have to be declared on crime, as the daring of the underworld taxes present social control to the breaking point. The death list from holiday accidents may reach grim figures indeed; in spite of safety regulations there are always careless parents who would rather risk their children's lives than curtail their dangerous recreations. Fire may take a death toll.

Sunday. Sun Ruler. 9:30 a.m.

JULY 7. The morning begins with optimism, then comes swiftly and hardly down to earth. No doubt there are many fine and noble things all of us would like to do —but we are accountable to some superior who vetoes big ideas, or we are too firmly bound to our treadmills. Response to religious appeals is not as generous as it should be; the heads of many congregations may be under fire or troubled by serious administration problems. The afternoon favors quiet relaxation or visits with sympathetic companions.

Monday. Sun Ruler. 10:39 a.m.

JULY 8. Many of us will wake up at odds with the world and all the people in it but a more pleasant attitude soon replaces our contrary mood. Tact can smooth even the most ruffled feathers. The evening is energetic, realistic and strongly mental in trend. Plans should be made, truth should be sought and aggressiveness used if need be. If there is a need for personal reform, start right now.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler. 11:48 a.m.

JULY 9. Finances and business should be put in order; expansion on a moderate scale is successful. Superiors honor those who can combine foresight with caution and who can work steadily and faithfully without supervision. Long term contracts may be made or large sums paid for exclusive production rights. The evening should be spent quietly with books or music—or catching up on sleep.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler. 12:54 p.m.

JULY 10. Those who can combine imagination with humanitarian feeling will find it easy to promote their ambitious projects. To be in tune with the needs and wishes of the people, then to fill those needs by the exercise of ingenuity is the function of invention. Communication may benefit strongly by new discoveries. People are not very tactful this afternoon; choose a better one for entertaining. The evening is strongly realistic and aggressive; the late hours need great caution to avoid quarrels, traffic accidents and fires.

Thursday. Venus Ruler. 1:57 p.m.

JULY 11. After the over-heated tempers or rashness of last night most people welcome a quiet interlude. Strategic methods of approach are better than aggression; heads may be put together to find the best business course to pursue. Contact men find this an active and constructive day. Good business news is released and there is a sense of the world's work progressing steadily on its appointed way. Individuals should take care of business correspondence.

Friday. Venus Ruler. 2:55 p.m.

JULY 12. Quiet or strategic methods are again most effective this morning. Mysteries may be cleared up or inspiration may solve nebulous problems. People are in congenial mood and the afternoon is a fine choice for entertaining, artistic interests, buying clothing or decorative objects, or for romance. The evening has a dangerous emotional trend toward bitterness, hate or rashness, leading to painful or dangerous occurrences. Fire and traffic hazards are evidenced.

Saturday. Pluto Ruler. 3:49 p.m.

JULY 13. An angry glow still lingers this morning; control of temper or of rashness should be regained, however. The afternoon requires practical thought and action on business questions. There may be a dilemma of some sort affecting business and domestic affairs—you can't put business and home both first at the same time so you have to choose which deserves preference at this moment. The evening still inclines to brown studies on such subjects. Plans may be made if a good mixture of caution and optimism is obtained.

Sunday. Pluto Ruler. 4:37 p.m.

JULY 14. The morning is ideal for spiritual growth and sympathy; one dares to speak of intangible values without being laughed out of court. Inspiring messages are delivered from pulpits and charitable needs do not go unfulfilled. Many will be able to forget worldly cares today in peaceful spots "away from it all." The afternoon may be

interrupted by unexpected guests blowing in unheralded and hungry as bears—someone ought to find an answer less drastic than manslaughter to that problem.

Monday. Jupiter Ruler. 5:20 p.m.

JULY 15. This is one of the fine constructive days when messages travel briskly, mental contacts are successful and plans work like a charm. People are energetic and inspired by the vision of dreams which have a fine chance to come true. Those on vacation may treasure the remembrance of this perfect day for years to come. Others may find peace and solitude in which to listen to the inner voice. The evening is more practical and business-like; projects are planned.

Tuesday. Jupiter Ruler. 5:58 p.m.

JULY 16. The day is quiet, with mysteries, rumors or various forms of frustration and futility. Truth is a missing article, especially in social life and romance. Shopping should wait for a more reliable time. The evening favors group meetings or activities; projects may be worked out and meet with approval. Unusual hobbies stimulate the mind; congenial friends may be made through them.

Wednesday. Saturn Ruler. 6:33 p.m.

JULY 17. There are stern realities to be faced today; we should all pray for enough brains to find a way out of menacing situations. There's no use trying to dodge the need for reform, for ruthless cutting out of rotten spots, for regeneration on all planes. War news may be sensational; the Four Horsemen always make the front page. Medicine, crime control, national defense are centers of interest. The evening has an unexpected turn for the better. Progressive people win; liberal policies are adopted. A sudden turn of fortune elevates someone new into a position of power.

Thursday. Saturn Ruler. 7:04 p.m.

JULY 18. The morning is slow-moving and somber, with emphasis on unfinished tasks, conservative contacts, long-term undertakings, ambition and worldly progress. Pending affairs may be successfully completed; integrity is honored and the voice of experience is heard. The evening is deeply imaginative, inspirational and humanitarian in both thought and deed. Ways of putting idealism to work are sought and found. Those who are sensitive to human needs and desires may receive ways of communicating with larger groups or powerful friends.

Friday. Uranus Ruler. 7:35 p.m.

JULY 19. A sleepless night may have caused many of us to wake up "agin the government if yez have one." The dove of peace doesn't seem to be circling very close around many breakfast tables, and by afternoon the most ruthless, bitter and cruel policies may be going into effect. War news is very bad, crime is active and the necessity for more effective national defense is a burning and controversial question. Those who can be tactful in the morning and silent in the afternoon are likely to be most successful.

Saturday. Uranus Ruler. 8:04 p.m.

JULY 20. Taking a chance is the order of the day—just any chance without real foresight or courage which ends where we might have expected—on the rocks. People seem willing to go to any length to assert their personal antagonism in dealing with superiors or business contacts—and then wonder what hit them! Although good sense is out of fashion, it would be wise to have a little fund of it to see you through. Nobody *has* to be foolish. Military developments may lead to a very unsound business peak—it won't last.

Sunday. Uranus Ruler. 8:33 p.m.

JULY 21. The morning is dull or confused; noon brings unexpected events or visitors, then the afternoon turns pleasantly social or affectionate. The evening favors visits with relatives, mental activities, correspondence or plans. The late hours are strongly stimulating to all sorts of change and mental activity; this evening would be a splendid choice for a lecture or other meeting for the exchange of ideas.

Monday. Neptune Ruler. 9:04 p.m.

JULY 22. Everything seems to be at a peak today, whether it's the heat, the gambling spirit, finances, sports or travel. Those who are wise have sold their risky holdings before this and the lambs go to market. The evening is more prudent and foresighted, with older people well able to hold the reins of government.

Tuesday. Neptune Ruler. 9:36 p.m.

JULY 23. This seems to be the doldrums; people are content just to drift and dream.

It may be important to know where you are drifting or who you are dreaming about this evening, as there is a deceptive influence at work. Friends are congenial; new interests encourage the formation of group ties.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler. 10:12 p.m

JULY 24. Tact should be more highly valued this morning; in the rush of journeys, messages, shopping or visiting, people may forget to be harmonious. The luncheon hour is a splendid time to invite guests or hold a pleasant conference. The afternoon is realistic, with emphasis on reform, self-preservation, medicine or crime. The evening can be very dangerous if rash or ill-timed action is permitted. Initiative receives a severe set-back; butting against obstacles is only painful. Fire or the elements may cause great loss.

Thursday. Mars Ruler. 10:52 p.m.

JULY 25. The destruction or hate of last night may be fully realized this morning. War, crime, disease and death are prominent in the events of the day; at such times as this we are forced to wonder if the human race is bent on exterminating itself for lack of anything better to do. The afternoon stimulates business activity, travel or aggressive personal self-expression. The world still belongs to those brave enough to fight for it.

Friday. Mars Ruler. 11:37 p.m.

JULY 26. The morning is overcast with a feeling of futility or dull fatigue. Facts are hard to find out, mistakes occur easily or rumors may cause worry. The afternoon is more favorable for financial changes or meeting associates, but more tact than comes natural will be required. The evening is pleasant socially.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

JULY 27. Hatred and destruction are again stressed in this morning's events. Individuals should take care not to arouse jealousy nor to make enemies by ruthless conduct. The evening is much more favorable, with old things ending and new things beginning. Those who can combine foresight with caution and persistence with enthusiasm will be able to win a greater degree of security and profit. Progressive ideas and meetings with congenial friends favored.

Sunday. Venus Ruler. 0:28 a.m.

JULY 28. It may be the heat—or just nerve strain—but many of us feel quarrelsome and dominating this morning. Too much to do or too many personal impositions may scare peace into hiding. The evening is like an oasis in the desert—peaceful, serene and sympathetic with strong mental interests, congenial friends or unexpected journeys of a pleasant nature.

Monday. Mercury Ruler. 1:25 a.m.

JULY 29. The harmony of the day should not be ruined by sharp tongues or ill-considered actions. Of course you have to eat or be eaten at times—but it pays to be human and not arouse the baser instincts of others by your own ruthlessness. The evening is constructive, with emphasis on journeys, letters or visits.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler. 2:28 a.m.

JULY 30. A mildly constructive day, when effort put into business progress can be profitable. Nothing spectacular is in the offing, but little by little did the trick for the smart fox who filled up the pitcher with pebbles until the water rose within his reach. Outdoor activities, sports or affairs requiring much mental energy are the orders for the evening.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler. 3:35 a.m.

JULY 31. The confusion of the morning is soon cleared up by unexpected news, meeting with friends or changes of plan. The afternoon is a fine choice for entertaining, romance or artistic endeavors. Conferences tend to reach agreement readily.

Have you ordered your

1940-41

MASTER FORECAST?

Use Coupon On Inside Back Cover

Tabulated Day Chart

For July, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 28	5, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 29	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
May 1st to May 9th	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
May 10th to May 20th	5, 9, 10, 18, 23	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
May 21st to May 31st	6, 10, 19, 23, 24	4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
June 1st to June 11th	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 30
June 12th to June 21st	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
July 3rd to July 12th	9, 13, 22, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 29	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 18, 23	1, 7, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 30
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 28	5, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 29	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	5, 9, 10, 18, 23	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	6, 10, 19, 23, 24	4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 30
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	9, 13, 22, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 9, 10, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 29	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 13, 19, 26, 27
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 18, 23	1, 7, 8, 14, 20, 21, 28
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 30
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 5, 14, 18, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31

Aspectarian for July 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	11:42 A.M.	1	3:42 A.M.	1	4:42 A.M.	1	5:42 A.M.	1	6:42 A.M.	☉ ✶ ♃	Splendid opportunity to advance big interests. Grasp aid; push finances; work; expand.
	3:48 P.M.		7:48		8:48		9:48		10:48	☽ △ ♆	Professional, industrial, artistic achievement.
	7:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.		2:07 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Accept new contacts or issues for success.
2	3:42 A.M.		7:42 P.M.		8:42		9:42		10:42	☽ ✶ ♂	Establish a secure basis for fine developments.
	5:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	2	0:15 A.M.	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	5:24		9:24		10:24		11:24		0:24	♀ ☿ ♆	Home or public affairs offer great profits. Tactful cooperation advances big ventures.
	8:33	2	0:33 A.M.	2	1:33 A.M.	2	2:33 A.M.		3:33	☽ ☿ ♀	Gain through harmony, charm, love.
	8:42		0:42		1:42		2:42		3:42	☽ ✶ ♆	Confer, write, move; change ideas or conditions.
	12:34 P.M.		4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☽ ✶ ♇	Expand, travel; make agreements. Work fast.
	11:25		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25 P.M.		6:25 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♃	Rewards for logical action or efforts.
	11:48		3:48		4:48		5:48		6:48	☽ ∥ ♇	Benefits from messages, propositions.
3	1:44 A.M.		5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ ☿ ☉	Good fortune through bosses or influence.
	4:08		8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ☿ ♄	Conservative methods establish gains soundly.
	11:37 P.M.	3	3:37 P.M.	3	4:37 P.M.	3	5:37 P.M.	3	6:37 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Avoid illusion, fraud or mistakes.
4	2:51 A.M.		6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ☿ ♅	New moves or ideas are profitable.
	10:12	4	2:12 A.M.	4	3:12 A.M.	4	4:12 A.M.	4	5:12 A.M.	♀ ☿ ♂	Romance, family matters, publicity, study, start a fresh series of good fortune.
	12:11 P.M.		4:11		5:11		6:11		7:11	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	1:11		5:11		6:11		7:11		8:11	☽ ☍ ♀	A test of devotion needs true faith.
	1:14		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	☉ ✶ ♄	Steady, determined work has excellent results. Changes create lasting benefits.
	1:27		5:27		6:27		7:27		8:27	☽ ☿ ♂	Sports, recreation, prompt action, pay.
	3:32		7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	☽ ☿ ♆	Innovations or novel reforms prosper.
	8:36		12:36 P.M.		1:36 P.M.		2:36 P.M.		3:36 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♀	Parties, wit, trips, confabs, are profitable.
5	5:57 A.M.		9:57		10:57		11:57	5	0:57 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Social, business or money matters progress.
	10:03	5	2:03 A.M.	5	3:03 A.M.	5	4:03 A.M.		5:03	☽ ✶ ♄	Stable efforts improve and expand conditions.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	11:28	5	3:28	5	4:28	5	5:28	5	6:28	☽ ☌ ☉	Apply energy and courage for a big upturn.
	11:20 P.M.		**3:20 P.M.**		**4:20 P.M.**		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♅	Entertain, travel; accept or extend analysis.
6	4:16 A.M.		**8:16**		**9:16**		**10:16**		**11:16**	☽ ✶ ♆	Romance, art, labors promote ambitions.
	7:27		**11:27**	6	0:27 A.M.	6	1:27 A.M.	6	2:27 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♧	Business, finances, science, advance.
	11:44	6	3:44 A.M.		**4:44**		5:44		6:44	♂ ☌ ♀	Terrific stress requires stern control. Avoid dangers of any kind. Observe the Law.
	3:26 P.M.		7:26		8:26		**9:26**		10:26	☽ ⚺ ♀	Gather benefits from true understanding.
	4:13		8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	**Moon enters Leo**	
	7:31		11:31		**12:31 P.M.**		**1:31 P.M.**		**2:31 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♆	Study agreements or beginnings carefully.
	7:53		11:53		**12:53**		**1:53**		**2:53**	☽ ☌ ♂	Curb emotions. Limit action to sane values.
7	1:03 A.M.		**5:03 P.M.**		**6:03**		**7:03**		**8:03**	☽ ☌ ♅	Promises or moves lead to surprising results.
	5:14		**9:14**		**10:14**		**11:14**	7	0:14 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Take propositions or suggestions with reserve.
	8:31	7	0:31 A.M.	7	1:31 A.M.	7	2:31 A.M.		3:31	☽ ∥ ♄	Seek solitude, rest and reality.
	9:54		1:54		2:54		3:54		4:54	☽ □ ♃	Guard money, reputation, business or health.
	11:51		3:51		4:51		5:51		6:51	♀ ∥ ♧	Exciting people or ideas can lead to strange losses. Excess impulse warps good judgment.
	1:35 P.M.		5:35		6:35		7:35		8:35	☽ □ ♄	Heavy obstacles must be faced before progress.
	6:19		10:19		11:19		**12:19 P.M.**		**1:19 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ☉	Conforming to high standards pays well.
8	7:05 A.M.		**11:05 P.M.**	8	0:05	8	1:05 A.M.	8	2:05 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♆	Cash in on idealistic conduct.
	10:17	8	2:17 A.M.		3:17		4:17		5:17	☽ □ ♧	Avoid erratic moves or disturbing conditions.
	4:33 P.M.		8:33		9:33		10:33		11:33	☽ ✶ ♀	Charm, writings, public matters, favored.
	6:45		10:45		**11:45**		**12:45 P.M.**		**1:45 P.M.**	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	10:06		**2:06 P.M.**		**3:06 P.M.**		**4:06**		**5:06**	☽ ⚺ ♆	Work on new lines or revisions prosper.
9	0:42 A.M.		**4:42**		**5:42**		**6:42**		**7:42**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Well timed efforts bring tangible response.
	3:37		**7:37**		**8:37**		**9:37**		**10:37**	☽ ⚺ ♅	Attend to details, use cleverness, for rewards.
	12:49 P.M.	9	4:49 A.M.	9	5:49 A.M.	9	6:49 A.M.	9	7:49 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Important people cooperate for success.
	4:11		8:11		9:11		10:11		11:11	☽ △ ♄	Real accomplishment brings deep satisfaction.
	8:20		**12:20 P.M.**		**1:20 P.M.**		**2:20 P.M.**		**3:20 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♆	Fresh ideas can be used with benefit.
10	0:13 A.M.		**4:13**		**5:13**		**6:13**		**7:13**	☽ ✶ ☉	Fine progress through true cooperation.
	9:28	10	1:28 A.M.	10	2:28 A.M.	10	3:28 A.M.	10	4:28 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Unity starts some special achievement.
	12:45 P.M.		4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☽ △ ♧	Present original ideas for acceptance.
	5:43		9:43		10:43		11:43		**12:43 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Guard time and money. Play fair with everyone.
	9:07		**1:05 P.M.**		**2:07 P.M.**		**3:07 P.M.**		**4:07**	**Moon enters Libra**	
11	0:36 A.M.		**4:36**		**5:36**		**6:36**		**7:36**	☽ ✶ ♆	Grasp opportunities, new modes or methods.
	5:29		**9:29**		**10:29**		**11:29**	11	0:29 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Proper control makes splendid advance.
	5:37		**9:37**		**10:37**		**11:37**		0:37	☽ ✶ ♅	Associates promote important plans or work.
	7:46		**11:46**	11	0:46 A.M.	11	1:46 A.M.		2:46	♀ ☌ ♂	Large mental or physical activity starts ventures with a bang. Curb any rashness.
	11:09	11	3:09 A.M.		4:09		5:09		6:09	☽ ∥ ♆	Study and analyse all propositions or plans.
	3:55 P.M.		7:55		8:55		9:55		10:55	☽ ⚹ ♃	Technical work or logical methods help.
	7:02		11:02		**12:02 P.M.**		**1:02 P.M.**		**2:02 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Be explicit, accurate in routine affairs.
12	6:35 A.M.		**10:35 P.M.**		**11:35**	12	0:35 A.M.	12	1:35 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Avert rebuffs or coldness by efficient cheer.
	12:22 P.M.	12	4:22 A.M.	12	5:22 A.M.		6:22		7:22	☽ ⚺ ♆	Gain by inspired action or work.
	3:46		7:46		8:46		9:46		10:46	☽ ⚹ ♧	Original moves make work light.
	7:43		11:43		**12:43 P.M.**		**1:43 P.M.**		**2:43 P.M.**	☽ △ ♀	Use charm freely for nice progress.
13	0:07 A.M.		**4:07 P.M.**		**5:07**		**6:07**		**7:07**	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	3:46		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**	☽ □ ♆	Avoid any entanglements; curb all impulses.
	7:44		**11:44**	13	0:44 A.M.	13	1:44 A.M.	13	2:44 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Be restrained and practical in act or word.
	11:04	13	3:04 A.M.		4:04		5:04		6:04	☽ □ ♂	Anger, jealousy, recklessness, cause loss.
	7:49 P.M.		11:49		**12:49 P.M.**		**1:49 P.M.**		**2:49 P.M.**	☽ ♂ ♃	Protect finances, business, position, health.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
13	**10:42**	13	**2:42 P.M.**	13	**3:42**	13	**4:42**	13	**5:42**	☽ ☌ ♄	Severe set-backs require great prudence.
	11:02		**3:02**		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**	☽ ∥ ♄	Relaxation builds courage and faith.
14	4:05 A.M.		**8:05**		**9:05**		**10:05**		**11:05**	☽ ∥ ♃	Sensible generosity and reason avert trouble.
	1:33 P.M.	14	5:33 A.M.	14	6:33 A.M.	14	7:33 A.M.	14	8:33 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Confer, write, move, for better conditions.
	2:02		6:02		7:02		8:02		9:02	☽ △ ☉	Important people will be of much assistance.
	4:10		8:10		9:10		10:10		11:10	☽ ✳ ♆	Excellent changes from high ideals and work.
	7:42		11:42		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42 P.M.**		**2:42 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♅	Control is essential in business, money, play.
	10:54		**2:54 P.M.**		**3:54**		**4:54**		**5:54**	☽ ☍ ♀	Steady attention to duty brings benefits.
15	4:05 A.M.		**8:05**		**9:05**		**10:05**		**11:05**	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	7:54		**11:54**	15	0:54 A.M.	15	1:54 A.M.	15	2:54 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Reach for wider scope and bigger things.
	10:15	15	2:15 A.M.		3:15		4:15		5:15	☽ △ ☿	Settle problems. Agreements or travel good.
	5:49 P.M.		9:49		10:49		11:49		**12:49 P.M.**	☽ △ ♂	Messages or moves succeed rapidly.
	9:32		**1:32 P.M.**		**2:32 P.M.**		**3:32 P.M.**		**4:32**	☉ ✳ ♆	Labor, art, romance, have chance for great improvement through influential people.
	10:50		**2:50**		**3:50**		**4:50**		**5:50**	☽ ∥ ♀	Good fellowship leads to good fortune.
16	0:47 A.M.		**4:47**		**5:47**		**6:47**		**7:47**	☽ ☍ ♃	Be systematic, understanding and faithful.
	3:26		**7:26**		**8:26**		**9:26**		**10:26**	☽ ☍ ♄	Patience and tact will ease the way.
	9:08 P.M.	16	**1:08 P.M.**	16	**2:08 P.M.**	16	**3:08 P.M.**	16	**4:08 P.M.**	☽ □ ♆	Delusions, dishonesty, mistakes, are costly.
	10:54		**2:54**		**3:54**		**4:54**		**5:54**	☽ ☍ ☉	Efficient, intelligent effort makes headway.
17	0:50 A.M.		**4:50**		**5:50**		**6:50**		**7:50**	☽ ☍ ♅	Wider latitude releases original work.
	3:36		**7:36**		**8:36**		**9:36**		**10:36**	☽ ☌ ♀	Jealousy or spite can ruin the party.
	9:18	17	1:18 A.M.	17	2:18 A.M.	17	3:18 A.M.	17	4:18 A.M.	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	1:21 P.M.		5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ ☍ ♆	Clean out and clear up old matters.
	1:30		5:30		6:30		7:30		8:30	☽ ☍ ☿	Attend strictly to details, figures, facts.
	4:34		8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☿ ☌ ♆	Potent agreements, announcements or changes require stability and cold calculation.
18	2:09 A.M.		**6:09 P.M.**		**7:09 P.M.**		**8:09 P.M.**		**9:09 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♂	Routine affairs progress by earnest effort.
	2:56		**6:56**		**7:56**		**8:56**		**9:56**	☉ ✳ ♅	Go out after big opportunity for important advancement along spectacular lines.
	7:14		**11:14**	18	0:14 A.M.	18	1:14 A.M.	18	2:14 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Social, financial, professional, success.
	8:33	18	0:33 A.M.		1:33		2:33		3:33	☽ ∥ ♀	Love, grace and diplomacy reap rewards.
	9:39		1:39		2:39		3:39		4:39	☽ △ ♄	Tie up success on a secure basis.
19	3:49 A.M.		**7:49 P.M.**		**8:49 P.M.**		**9:49 P.M.**		**10:49 P.M.**	☽ △ ♆	Drama, romance, business, art, flourish.
	7:26		**11:26**	19	0:26 A.M.	19	1:26 A.M.	19	2:26 A.M.	♂ ∥ ♅	Reason should guide exciting adventures. Constructive efforts proceed rapidly.
	7:42		**11:42**		**0:42**		**1:42**		**2:42**	☽ △ ♅	Success crowns parties, love or business.
	9:55	19	1:55 A.M.		**2:55**		**3:55**		**4:55**	☽ ☌ ☉	Conclude adjustments, settlements, revision.
	10:23		**2:23**		**3:23**		**4:23**		**5:23**	☽ ☍ ♀	Loyalty and devotion make the wheels go round.
	4:21 P.M.		**8:21**		**9:21**		**10:21**		**11:21**	☉ ⚺ ♀	With necessary effort and approach, finances, love, family, or selling improve greatly.
	4:22		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	6:04		10:04		11:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☿	Be discreet and moderate. Over-reaching fails.
	6:23		10:23		11:23		**12:23**		**1:23**	☽ ∥ ☿	Avoid trouble in words, papers, changes.
	8:42		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42 P.M.**		**2:42**		**3:42**	☽ ☌ ♆	Keep to the Right in all things.
20	2:09 A.M.		**6:09**		**7:09**		**8:09**		**9:09**	☽ ∥ ♃	Promises are broken; guard acts and money.
	8:52	20	0:52 A.M.	20	1:52 A.M.	20	2:52 A.M.	20	3:52 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Greed or fraud fare badly. Relax, rest.
	12:55 P.M.		4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ ☌ ♂	Haste makes waste. Go slow in everything.
	3:52		7:52		8:52		9:52		10:52	☽ □ ♃	Mistakes or extravagance lose heavily.
	6:05		10:05		11:05		**12:05 P.M.**		**1:05 P.M.**	☽ □ ♄	Burdens or reverses must be faced bravely.
21	**12:55 P.M.**	21	4:55 A.M.	21	5:55 A.M.	21	6:55 A.M.	21	7:55 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Visions materialize by practical means.
	8:03		9:03		10:03		11:03		**12:03 P.M.**	☽ □ ♅	Stress, storms, impulse, cause grave loss.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
21	**8:04**	21	**12:04 P.M.**	21	**1:04 P.M.**	21	**2:04 P.M.**	21	**3:04**	☽ △ ♀	Pleasures, trips or business bring joy.
22	0:03 A.M.		**4:03**		**5:03**		**6:03**		**7:03**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Steady application has fine results.
	0:39		**4:39**		**5:39**		**6:39**		**7:39**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Inventive ideas stimulate advancement.
	1:57		**5:57**		**6:57**		**7:57**		**8:57**	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	4:50		**8:50**		**9:50**		**10:50**		**11:50**	☉ ☌ ☿	Decisions, agreements, contracts, announcements, start important new ventures.
	6:39		**10:39**		**11:39**	22	0:39 A.M.	22	1:39 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Dig into problems; discard foolish notions.
23	0:34 A.M.	22	**4:34 P.M.**	22	**5:34 P.M.**		**6:34 P.M.**		**7:34 P.M.**	**Sun enters Leo**	
	2:45		**6:45**		**7:45**		**8:45**		**9:45**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Energetic work or private effort has results.
	3:13		**7:13**		**8:13**		**9:13**		**10:13**	☽ ✶ ♃	Seek promotion and aid for real ambitions.
	5:11		**9:11**		**10:11**		**11:11**	23	0:11 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Push advancement along sound lines.
	7:16		**11:16**	23	0:16 A.M.	23	1:16 A.M.		2:16	☽ ∥ ♆	Be practical, cautious. Reject schemes.
	1:46 P.M.	23	5:46 A.M.		6:46		7:46		8:46	♂ □ ♃	Big gambles crash. Guard money, possessions, family, job. Steer clear of false moves.
24	0:38 A.M.		**4:38 P.M.**		**5:38 P.M.**		**6:38 P.M.**		**7:38 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♆	Be rational, sane. Intemperate action fails.
	4:56		**8:56**		**9:56**		**10:56**		**11:56**	☽ ✶ ♅	Private ambitions get a big push forward.
	8:47	24	0:47 A.M.	24	1:47 A.M.	24	2:47 A.M.	24	3:47 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Appearance, manners, conduct, need care.
	9:26		1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ △ ♂	Quick advance by taking proper steps.
	2:01 P.M.		6:01		7:01		8:01		9:01	**Moon enters Aries**	
	5:18		9:18		10:18		11:18		**12:18 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Personal or public matters succeed.
	6:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15**	☿ ⚻ ♀	Seek cooperation; close associates give fine support. Health, looks, finances, benefit.
	6:59		10:59		11:59		**12:59**		**1:59**	☽ △ ♆	Revise opinions or plans for larger scope.
25	4:52 A.M.		**8:52 P.M.**		**9:52 P.M.**		**10:52**		**11:52**	♀ ∥ ♂	Love, adventure, excitement can lead to great reverses. Restraint required.
	5:07		**9:07**		**10:07**		**11:07**	25	0:07 A.M.	♂ □ ♄	Between arrogance, anger and limitation a crisis of bad judgment can cause heavy loss.
	6:50		**10:50**		**11:50**	25	0:50 A.M.		1:50	☽ ∥ ♆	Nefarious doings bring on trouble. Be fair.
	2:44 P.M.	25	6:44 A.M.	25	7:44 A.M.		8:44		9:44	☉ ☌ ♇	Drastic stimulation of force can run afoul the laws of State, health, reason.
	4:35		8:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	☽ ⚻ ♃	Sober logic pays fine dividends.
	6:13		10:13		11 13		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Reliable action or work is rewarded well.
	6:54		10:54		11:54		**12:54**		**1:54**	☽ △ ♂	Go after assistance, cooperation and results.
26	**1:42 P.M.**	26	5:42 A.M.	26	6:42 A.M.	26	7:42 A.M.	26	8:42 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Resourcefulness opens avenues of progress.
	6:03		10:03		11:03		**12:03 P.M.**		**1:03 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Be inventive, original, quick, for gain.
	7:29		11:29		**12:29 P.M.**		**1:29**		**2:29**	☽ □ ☌	Guard against interruptions, errors, nerves.
	11:04		**3:04 P.M.**		**4:04**		**5:04**		**6:04**	☽ ✶ ♀	Finances, charm, parties, travel, favored.
27	2:56 A.M.		**6:56**		**7:56**		**8:56**		**9:56**	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	8:01	27	0:01 A.M.	27	1:01 A.M.	27	2:01 A.M.	27	3:01 A.M.	☽ □ ♇	Reckless disregard for safety brings trouble.
	11:29		3:29		4:29		5:29		6:29	☽ □ ☉	Adhere to efficiency and high moral standards
28	5:38 A.M.		**9:38 P.M.**		**10:38 P.M.**		**11:38 P.M.**	28	0:38 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Financial, professional or social expansion.
	5:43		**9:43**		**10:43**		**11:43**		0:43	☿ ✶ ♅	Great opportunity for rapid advance along new lines. Benefits by work or changes.
	6:54		**10:54**		**11:54**	28	0:54 A.M.		1:54	☽ ☍ ♄	Health, money, possessions, need care.
	8:34	28	0:34 A.M.	28	1:34 A.M.		2:34		3:34	☽ ∥ ♄	Accept restraint or difficulties calmly.
	10:37		2:37		3:37		4:37		5:37	☽ □ ♂	Force no issues; work out problems alone.
	5:11 P.M.		9:11		10:11		11:11		**12:11 P.M.**	☉ ∥ ♅	High pressure contacts or propositions require cold analysis before full acceptance.
	5:32		9:32		10:32		11:32		**12:32**	☽ ∥ ♃	Expert advice or technique is valuable.
29	1:33 A.M.		**5:33 P.M.**		**6:33 P.M.**		**7:33 P.M.**		**8:33**	☽ △ ♆	Success in labors, art, heart affairs.
	4:58		**8:58**		**9:58**		**10:58**		**11:58**	☽ ✶ ☌	Engagements, contracts, changes go well.

Date July	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
29	5:44	28	9:44	28	10:44	28	11:44	29	0:44 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	A fresh start has thrilling possibilities.
	12:01 P.M.	29	4:01 A.M.	29	5:01 A.M.	29	6:01 A.M.		7:01	☽ ☍ ♀	Rewards for beauty of performance.
	2:04		6:04		7:04		8:04		9:04	Moon enters Gemini	
	6:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♂	Meetings, ideas, propositions, hold big potential developments; emphasize brain work.
	7:01		11:01		12:01 P.M.		1:01		2:01	☽ ☍ ☿	Rearrange plans; revise schedules.
	7:04		11:04		12:04		1:04		2:04	☽ ☍ ♃	Fast moves attract important attention.
	7:22		11:22		12:22		1:22		2:22	☽ ☍ ♄	Shrewd cleverness makes fine headway.
30	2:58 A.M.		6:58 P.M.		7:58		8:58		9:58	☽ ☍ ♅	Advance by changes, travel, public affairs.
	12:56 P.M.	30	4:56 A.M.	30	5:56 A.M.	30	6:56 A.M.		7:56 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Discuss plans, ways and means, changes.
	3:46		7:46		8:46		9:46		10:46	☽ ☍ ♀	Sensible action brings excellent returns.
	4:40		8:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	☽ ☍ ♂	Make gains secure by sound methods.
	10:52		2:52 P.M.		3:52 P.M.		4:52 P.M.		5:52 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Fast, smart moves have fortunate results.
31	0:42 A.M.		4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	☽ ☍ ♅	Conferences, contacts, get good response.
	10:01	31	2:01 A.M.	31	3:01 A.M.	31	4:01 A.M.	31	5:01 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Sober, vigilant, honest work averts trouble.
	12:04 P.M.		4:04		5:04		6:04		7:04	☽ ☍ ♀	Keen headwork has a cash value.
	1:53		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ ☍ ♂	Gain from new sources or systems.
	9:23		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.		4:23 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Family, love, private affairs need caution.
	9:32		1:32		2:32		3:32		4:32	Moon enters Cancer	
Aug. 1	2:15 A.M.		6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☽ ☍ ♀	Unusual people or conditons bring benefits.

July, 1940 Transits

(Continued from page 68)

friends over money, and similar aggressiveness, will only mean a crop of weeds to be harvested later. With the squaring of the formidable Jupiter-Saturn conjunction that is now forming, on the 23rd and 25th respectively, this danger becomes acute, and austerity in any form becomes a positive menace to future well-being. On the 26th Mars passes 14° 36′ Leo, the point of the Full Moon of Feb. 4th, 1939.

Jupiter

Jupiter advances from 9° 23′ to 13° 40′ Taurus. What you experience here from Jupiter's influence will be repeated from Oct. 10th to Nov. 12th of this year, and from Feb. 17th to Mar. 14th, 1941, in all cases complicated by the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, which with the Uranus-Neptune trine will make this an epoch that will stand out in history with great vividness for generations to come.

Saturn

Saturn advances in Taurus from 12° 5′ to 14° 8′. Those with birth planets near this degree should bear in mind that Saturn will retrograde over this arc, and that during 1940 and 1941 they will experience two additional contacts from Saturn—in October of this and April of next year.

Uranus

Uranus, also in Taurus, advances during July from 24° 38′ to 25° 48′. It also is the first of three transits through this arc, which it will traverse by retrograde in October-November of this year, and by redirect motion in April-May, 1941. The transitory sextile to the Sun on the 17th will be of special helpfulness to those who connect to it through aspected birth planets.

Neptune

Neptune, in Virgo, advances from 22° 56′ to 23° 34′, covering an arc for the fifth time that was entered in November-December, 1938; covered by retrograde in January-February, 1939; by re-direct in September, 1939; and again by retrograde in April, 1940. The sextile to the Sun on July 15th makes operative the Uranus-Neptune trine particularly to those with birth planets in or near 23° Cancer.

For Those Born in July

of any year

A Short Forecast

For the next 12 months

Rose Campbell Starr

JULY 1—Unusual business activity or unexpected gain is evidenced. Surprising incidents pertaining to your personal affairs should tend to advance your financial fortunes in an unforeseen manner. Much domestic activity or travel evidenced. A romantic atmosphere prevails.

JULY 2—A mentally active year involving considerable correspondence, travel or changing scenes. A romantic interest in a youthful person furnishes inspiration and incentive to greater accomplishments.

JULY 3—Caution is advised relative to correspondence or signing papers. Avoid confusion and deception by being open and frank in all your personal dealings. Your business affairs, while active, may require considerable concern and restraint in their transaction.

JULY 4—A year when romantic sentiment or love holds the spotlight. You stand to gain through the gentle methods of charm and persuasion. A powerful friend has your interests at heart. Some confusion in your domestic environment evidenced.

JULY 5—Your year brings evidence of a new start and domestic happiness. Your financial fortunes are advanced through the help of a superior or powerful friend. Considerable domestic happiness awaits you.

JULY 6—Unexpected events or unusual friendships help to promote your prestige and business successes. Your financial security may be advanced in an unforeseen manner. Domestic affairs prosper.

JULY 7—Heavier business or professional responsibilities are indicated. You should win greater prestige or promotion, but guard against any form of over-doing or extravagant ventures in business or love. Don't promise more than you can fulfill or permit a loved one to build too high hopes upon you.

JULY 8—Be careful in mixing romantic and business matters. Love, while inspiring, could prove expensive. Friendly contacts with the opposite sex are helpful and inspiring.

JULY 9—Excellent evidences of promotion in your work and increase in your finances are evidenced. Distant matters, journeys or philosophical pursuits favor you. Your health improves as a result of a more optimistic outlook and wise living.

JULY 10—Be circumspect in your dealings with the opposite sex, also in matters of business and with employers, to avoid confusion and any form of misconstruction. Domestic affairs favored. Be prudent and practical to promote greater security and professional success.

JULY 11—This year may bring romance and marriage to those eligible; happiness in social relations or in children to those already married. Be cautious in dealings with superiors or those in authoritative positions to avert disputes and dissensions.

JULY 12—While romance may conflict with your professional life, it should bring you inspiration and happiness. If eligible, an excellent year to marry. Philosophical pursuits and travel favored.

JULY 13—A year when love and money may conflict with your personal aspirations. If a parting with an associate comes, try to see that it is without too much friction or

dissension. Guard your speech and writings carefully.

JULY 14—Your year may bring unexpected happenings in your relationships with business associates. Rely more upon your own individual efforts. Friends are helpful. A journey or distant matter nets you dividends, materially or spiritually.

JULY 15—Yours should be an excellent year of opportunity and expansion. Traveling, signing papers, or dealings in large or relatively universal issues favored. Your mental horizon extends.

JULY 16—An optimistic year, but one requiring caution in dealing with superiors or in relation to financial transactions. Romance may prove confusing or misleading. Remain practical and exercise restraint in trusting strangers.

JULY 17—A serious business year, promising you gain through your own industry and effort, coupled with some luck. A woman may cause you some concern. However, a high, sensible romance leads you to greater ambitions and ultimate success.

JULY 18—You're concerned with business or financial affairs. Conservatively expansive forces manifest in these matters. A year to promote yourself, your ideas, with your eyes focused upon future returns. Romance inspires you to greater accomplishments. You may travel for business reasons.

JULY 19—A serious, industrious year. Business affairs do well. Practical, perseverant effort brings you financial benefits, possibly unexpected. A romance of the sensible variety is in order, or an old one may be revived.

JULY 20—You may meet various forms of unexpected happenings or surprising events. To avert loss or entanglements, take care to avoid too radical changes and departures. Keep practical and avoid contention with partners. Think twice before you commit yourself, and then speak softly.

JULY 21—A romantic year, but you must take care to avoid mixing love and business, or spending too much in the quest for pleasure. Avoid sudden or erratic action or radical departures from well tried paths. Adhere to conservative business methods.

JULY 22—An excellent year with financial increase and business expansion evidenced. A superior has your interests at heart and a promotion is possible. Romance lifts your spirits and ideals.

JULY 23—Your personal plans and creative ambitions stand to expand and net you excellent dividends. Avoid over-sensitivity in your emotional nature; deception in romantic matters probable. A contract may be signed or a romantic journey made.

JULY 24—Some deception among associates needs to be guarded against. Romance could cause confusion. Allow reason, rather than your emotional impulses, to guide you. Creative ambitions succeed. Unexpected financial increase or business success evidenced.

JULY 25—A year of progress and opportunity through your own industrious efforts. A new start, possibly in the line of an ambitious creative venture, stands an excellent chance to succeed.

JULY 26—Yours should be an ambitious year, with excellent chances of success through your own personal efforts and ambitions. A happy vacation period presaged. You may travel or find romance on a journey. Push your creative enterprises. Be confident, aggressive in your approach to life and your problems.

JULY 27—Business affairs engage your attention, with excellent promise of expansion and progress. Home obligations may conflict with your financial interests. Beware of love's entanglements and guard against extravagance.

JULY 28—Yours should be an unusually expansive business and financial year. Take care to guard against over-exertion and any form of extremes in regard to work, investing money, or in love interests. Don't allow your desire to appear a grand person in the eyes of a loved one to lead you to extravagant investments or to make too generous gestures.

JULY 29—The unexpected should occur to make this an interesting and eventful year. Unforeseen changes for the better are foreseen. Contracts or agreemnts may be signed to your advantage. You may travel. Love furnishes a necessary impetus to worthier ideals and accomplishments.

JULY 30—An excellent year for making changes, traveling or promoting yourself and your ambitions. A romance should prove inspiring and lead to higher and more worthwhile creative endeavors. An interesting, progressive year.

JULY 31—An interesting, highly romantic year, but be discreet in placing your afffections, and cautious in trusting others too implicity or in making promises. You may travel or make business changes. Keep steady, practical. Remain secure in your own self.

For Those Born in Cancer

June 22nd to July 22nd

of any year

A General Forecast

For the next 12 months

This Year Most Favorable Since 1937—Emphasis Placed on Finances, Mental Activity and Publicity—Broadening of Social Interests—Opportunities Through Older or Conservative People—Progress Through Patience, Thrift and Personal Integrity—You May Play an Important Part in the Changing Social Scene and General Economic Reconstruction Period Ahead

The year ahead for Cancer people is a more favorable one than you have experienced since 1937; in fact you should consider yourselves the most fortunate of all the twelve signs during these troubled times, just as the United States, a Cancer nation, is still blessed with relative peace and prosperity amid the crashing destruction of a war-mad modern world. Pluto brings a more realistic, reforming attitude toward finances and influences them through war conditions, death or inheritance; Neptune continues to furnish mental inspiration, favorable publicity or mass appeal, with sympathy for neighbors and brethren. Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter all in your solar eleventh house indicate upheavals in friendships and social or political interests, discipline through the bad choice or misfortunes of associates, generosity and improvement in social life and aspirations. Emphasis for the year is thus placed on finances, mental activities or publicity, and most strongly on social life, politics or affiliations with others.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on June 22nd, stimulating your vitality and your urge toward self-expression. His stay in your sign, especially during the several days near your birthdate, marks your high tide of the year. Cancer people are sensitive, moody, timid yet desirous of coming before the public, patriotic, protective of self and more so of children or family dependents, quiet, domestic and peace-loving. To them life brings problems of family life and parenthood, it being a necessity for them to love and cherish something, to take root in a community and to pass on culture and tradition to descendants.

Being essentially interested in the home and protection of those within its walls, Cancer people may resent the interference of social, political or group changes with the smaller, more personal and traditional circle in which they have been moving; those who have been dealing with the public in some inspirational or promotion capacity have to deal with a changing social scene. But by discipline, adaptation, knowledge of human nature and a fine spirit of sharing in group tasks you can make this year and next a transition period to greater social and personal power. You will come to see that the continued wellbeing of your home and family or the role you play in the public eye must depend on the stability, social progress and individual freedom guaranteed to all by the social structure of our country. Cancer people will play a prominent part in the general economic reconstruction ahead of our country.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your solar second house, that of finances and earning capacity. The semisextile to your

natal Sun is a mildly favorable aspect, complete for those born June 22nd to 27th and forming later for those after these degrees of Cancer. Pluto rules war, death, disease, destructiveness, jealousy, hatred or sex instincts and matters of inheritance, salvage or reform. Mortality is not always an enemy; the impure must perish so that life can go on. By its reproductive power the race of man is immortal; the life cells set aside in each individual at birth transmit the heritage of the past to the future. Pluto in your solar second house gives you a more self-protective, emotionally intense attitude toward money and possessions; you do not intend to be unarmed in case bandits fall upon your little caravan, or in case predatory interests threaten your children's heritage. War, business reforms, inheritance, or matters of salvage or regeneration and defense may play some part in your financial affairs or affect your earning capacity in a mildly favorable way. The fear of associations affecting finances badly, which you had last year, has given way to an over-optimistic expectation of profit through them; see that you do not become unwisely inflationary while Jupiter squares Pluto through the period of May, 1940 to January, 1941.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, suggestion, creative vision, sympathy, compassion, unity with all life such as attained in music, symbolism or mystic communion and on his darker side of fraud, illusion, evasion of reality and parasitic drags is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and your solar third house in strong favorable aspect to your natal Sun. Neptune is the king of dreams, the intangible force bringing the deepest longings of the heart from the silence and darkness of the unborn into the world of reality. With Neptune in your solar third house you benefit through publicity, good will, mass appeal or some form of promotion work. You are in tune with the public and able to supply some need; your self-expression is achieved through sympathy, imagination or the wide dissemination of ideas called unworldly or spiritual by your friends (and peculiar nonsense by your enemies). Many of you seek mental relaxation in vacations on or near the water, through study of music, dramatics or mysticism, or through communion with sympatheic companions sharing your mental tastes. Ties with brethren may be knit closer by some need for self-sacrifice or by sharing of burdens and social duties. Those born near July 14th to 20th have the solar sextile complete this year; it wanes for those born in earlier degrees and is completed for the last few degrees by 1942. Neptune is in 22 degrees 56 minutes Virgo on July 1st, turns retrograde at 27 degrees 42 minutes December 30, 1940, turns direct June 6, 1941 in 24 degrees 54 minutes Virgo, and by July 1, 1941 is in 25 degres 5 minutes Virgo.

Neptune favors strongly though intangibly your third house affairs, as education, journeys, publicity and brethren when he is well aspected near: July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 27th; May 1st, 5th, 10th, 16th; June 28th, 1941.

Avoid deception, fraud, scandal and parasitic relationships when Neptune is afflicted near: August 1st; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th, 23rd; April 9th; May 26th; June 3rd, 16th, 23rd, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of unforeseen events and experiment, of self-will and impulsive action, of relationships between individuals and between individuals and the society in which they move, of adaptation to a changing world, on the darker side of perversity, antisocial conduct, peculiarity and failure in human relationships, is in your solar eleventh house and in favorable sextile aspect to your natal Sun. In the sign of finances and earning capacity, Taurus, Uranus is causing economic changes and upheavals of a major kind, though these will be much more forceful in 1941 than at present. Your finances tend to be affected by the actions of other people, such as friends, associates or members of your company, by political changes or major social trends. With Uranus in good aspect to your Sun you are likely to have enough intuition, foresight or adaptability to the quirks (and laws) of human behavior to be in the right group when changes do come. You may assume leadership of your group through originality, perception of modern currents or ability to secure co-operation. Social life becomes a dominant part of your personal life and self-expression while Uranus stays in Taurus, until 1942. Uranus is in 24 degrees 38 minutes Taurus on July 1st, turns retrograde at 26 degrees 09 minutes September 2, 1940, turns direct January 31, 1941 at 22 degrees 09 minutes Taurus, and by July 1, 1941 is in 23 degrees 37 minutes Taurus.

Make financial and social changes, seek affiliations or change relations with associates when Uranus is well aspected: July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th; May 1st, 8th, 11th; June 29th, 1941.

Avoid financial loss through lack of co-operation, through associates or social errors when Uranus is afflicted near: August 13th, 19th; October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th; May 9th, 19th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Great Disciplinarian who keeps the school of experience, the ruler of age, authority, integrity, ambition, and of fear, loss, grief, failure, inadequacy, privation and loneliness, is also in your solar eleventh house and the sign Taurus, in favorable sextile to your natal Sun. Quite a complicated situation in social life and affiliations is indicated, with Uranian self-will and change, Saturnian discipline, delay and cautious self-interest, and with Jupiterean generosity and success —all these forces working together in their separate and distinct ways to awaken your social urges, make you work and wait for social ambition and bring you a measure of success during the year. Saturn compels you to hold your own in a changing world, bringing you opportunities through older or more conservative people. He enables you to progress through patience, thrift and personal integrity, climbing one step at a time up the ladder which Uranus disclosed to your eyes. Uranus brings new, original friends—Saturn urges you to keep the tried and true ones as well. If old and new conflict, you must understand and co-operate with both; you will know how. Saturn is in 12 degrees 4 minutes Taurus on July 1st, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th, by July 1st, 1941 is in 24 degrees 24 Taurus.

Be patient and thrifty, consolidate social position, undertake group responsibilities when Saturn is well aspected near: July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th and 31st; May 4th and 7th; June 21st and 27th, 1941.

Avoid social failure, neglect of others, selfishness or discouragement in ambitions when Saturn is afflicted near: July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th, 1941.

Jupiter in Taurus and Gemini

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune, the ruler of good luck, confidence, growth, expansion, surplus, also of travel, law, credit, religion, foreign or distant affairs, honors and higher education, completes the sextile to your natal Sun from Taurus and your solar eleventh house, then begins the semisextile from your solar twelfth house as he enters the sign Gemini on May 27, 1941. He is in 9 degrees 23 minutes Taurus on July 1st, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes, turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes and turns direct December 31, 1940, enters Gemini May 27, 1941, and by July 1st is in 8 degrees 6 minutes Gemini.

Thus Cancer people may expect success and broadening of social interests, with opportunities through friends, associates or affiliations while Jupiter is in Taurus. While in Gemini and your solar twelfth house the good fortune of Jupiter is not so apparent, but is in reality protecting you against enemies or adversity and is preparing to enter your personal life in a major way when he enters your own sign Cancer in June, 1942.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th, 13th; October 17th; December 27th; January 2nd, 18th; February 9th, 24th; March 2nd, 8th, 13th; April 4th; May 5th, 11th; June 5th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior in the Skies, the ruler of energy, initiative, physical activity, aggressiveness, strife, anger, pain, danger and acute illness moves rapidly through the signs. Cancer people are naturally quiet, reserved, moody, self-protective rather than seeking to attack others. With Mars harmonious they are able to achieve much in domestic, community, patriotic or public life; with Mars adverse they tend to domestic quarrels, painful home situations or accidents and illness. Physically, Mars may affect adversely the stomach, head, kidneys or bony structure. The position of Mars affects Cancer people as follows: July 1st to 3rd, Cancer, Department of Personal Life and the Self; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Education, Journeys, Brethren; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Home, Family, Residence; November 21st to Janu-

ary 4th, Scorpio, Department of Love, Children, Pleasure; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Health, Work, Service; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; April 3rd to May 16th, Aquarius, Department of Death, Inheritance, Collections; May 17th to July 2nd, Pisces, Department of Law, Travel, Credit, Religion.

Mars is favorable from Virgo, Scorpio and Pisces; mildly harmonious from Leo, Sagittarius, Aquarius; adverse from Libra and Capricorn.

Lunation Forecasts for Cancer

July 5 to *August* 2. Your circle may seem to be quite restricted this month, but pleasant enough within it. Tact avoids the making of business enemies; nice profits come through prudence and foresight combined. Journeys on or near water may be refreshing; publicity is good.

August 3 to *September* 1. Partnership or marriage may be more harmonious and pleasant than usual. Your work progresses well and you can afford to show affection more generously. Some mystery or indecision in business or dealing with superiors may change favorably.

September 2 to 30. Finances occupy the center of the stage very pleasantly. You can afford to relax the economical restrictions on your social life, also to improve the working efficiency of your home. You may change residence, visit or entertain relatives.

October 1 to 29. You may be interested in travel, law, credit, religion, foreign affairs or higher education. You can make enemies if you talk out of turn or neglect your partner. Social life is pleasant the latter half of the lunar month. Make decisions then.

October 30 to *November* 28. Your mental processes are extremely active; use tactful strategy in dealing with inferiors or co-workers for aggression probably fails. You can benefit through understanding of human nature and profit through the opposition of parties.

November 29 to *December* 27. You may travel, settle legal or distant affairs, improve credit or engage in religious and educational activities. Finances are good; your personal life is more ardent and energetic. Settle differences in partnership by compromise.

December 28 to *January* 26. Decisions may be forced upon you by partners or rivals but these may be for the best. A journey or message concerning some old friend may be adverse financially but helps to strengthen your social affiliations. Relax when nerves tire.

January 27 to *February* 24. You should be more tactful and affectionate in domestic life; make some worthwhile permanent improvement in your home surroundings. There may be a struggle of wills but you should understand the basic situation and win co-operation.

February 25 to *March* 27. Travel, credit, law, religion, higher education or foreign affairs may cause quarrels with relatives or nerve strain. Be patient and your projects will succeed. Your partner gives practical help and encouragement; recreation clears your mind.

March 27 to *April* 25. Social life, friendships and affiliations are strong interests; do not be too lavish with partnership funds or gifts however. Your partner is helpful in a practical way; finances benefit through imagination, ingenuity and energy in business life.

April 26 to *May* 25. Finances may be adversely affected by the advice or indiscretion of friends. You should be very practical, keep confident in spite of obstacles and wait for things to break. Home is a peaceful retreat from business cares. Avoid making enemies.

May 26 to *June* 23. Work and pleasure may be blended; you have a great deal of energy for personal and financial progress but do not waste any of it in meaningless quarrels with relatives or neighbors. Take week end journeys if that's all the time you have off.

June 24 to *July* 23. Again travel, law, credit, religion or higher education or foreign affairs are stressed very strongly. You may travel for pleasure, receive pleasant visitors or make favorable agreements. Avoid unreliable pleasures and friends; don't speculate.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Aries

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
March or April
on any of the following dates?

MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
					21	22	23						
24	25	26	27	28	29	30				Birthdate			
31													

July 1 to July 5

The month of July starts with very auspicious configurations, promising unusually successful developments in relation to friends and social activities. This is an excellent time to start projects of an idealistic or humanitarian nature, projects based on long-range planning. Deal with governmental agencies or people in authority. You must use initiative, yet, at the same time, not push yourself personally too much to the fore, or at least not in a selfish way.

July 5 to July 12

The new moon stresses the factor of personal courage in meeting the challenge of the situation. This is no time for half measures. You need not be too reckless or to act without consideration for others. Political matters may be strongly in the forefront. Undoubtedly, you are in a position where you can use some kind of leadership. This, however, should be founded upon mental knowledge and superior vision rather than upon mere impulsiveness and desire to dominate others.

While the main strain is upon intellectual matters and public behavior, emotion and psychological elements should not be forgotten; neither should they be crushed in the rush for action. Do not let any loose ends dangle around. Act with decision and foresight.

July 12 to July 19

Uranus and Neptune dominate the situation, and whatever public activity you have undertaken should be pervaded with a quality of spiritual vision, or at least with the understanding of broad and national factors. While you must use your personality in order to reach very definite goals, this is not a time for you to consider your own interests foremost. What you have to give, offer it in service to something bigger than your own conceptions. Use your mind with authority as if it were the channel for the manifestation of a great purpose or of a great Power behind the scenes. Once more stress the idea of organization and the idea of organic function in anything which you have to manage.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon stresses the need for mental preparation and intellectual understanding. It stresses it particularly because there will probably be a strong tendency of going into emotional extremes and a great deal of excitement. On the whole, it is not a very fortunate week, because of the prevalence of the Martial element. This element need not be unfortunate, and it can be used to clear up a situation and to tear down unnecessary structures; nevertheless, you should avoid personal violence and fanaticism.

July 27 to August 1

The situation is better this week, and the strongly Plutonian implications of the preceding week are being withdrawn. Stress Uranian inspiration and seek new solutions. Develop powers of endurance and seek the support of some political organization or social agency. A woman friend may cause disturbances or suffering. Keep your emotions very quiet.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Manifestation—Make your ideals concrete. Stress social work. Assume personal initiative.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Humor—Stress mental discrimination and the light touch. Avoid rashness, impulsiveness, irriation. Write and visit relatives.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Birthing—Break through illusions. Keep your nerves steady. Avoid violence, enemies, and disputes.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Will—Stress harmony and understanding. Caution and gentleness will win your best battles. Be conservative, co-operative.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Nobility—Begin new enterprises. Avoid pride and autocratic gestures. Stress idealism.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Recuperation—A day of great strain and stress. Avoid conflicts, arrogance, and belligerent attitudes. Bide for time.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Self-Control—Another tense day in which issues must be faced squarely. Professional, social matters are dangerous. Keep cool.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Enrichment—A good day for finances and profit-taking. Use your energies smoothly, constructively.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Practical Work—A very good day for professional and social work. Stress the financial angle. Avoid far-fetched schemes.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—Make use of your friends and avoid enemies. Travel seems confusing. Avoid rash judgment, pride, emotionalism.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Integration—Take the initiative in the early morning. Be careful, later on. Avoid friends and neighbors. Keep steady.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Sentiment—Stress matters of feelings in the morning. Control yourself and your emotions later on. Avoid home controversies.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Popularity—Conflicts between home and public life seem strong. Break through your limitations.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Desire—A beautiful day for creative self-expression, yet beware of emotional friendships.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Fellowship—Excellent day for all social, spiritual, artistic work. Stress music, arts.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Reconditioning—A tense day. Avoid speculation, emotional entanglements.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Leadership—Excellent day for public activities, employment and the fulfillment of your dreams.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Idealism—Seek social contacts, financial opportunities. Broaden your sphere of work.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Rising to the Occasion—You may meet deep-seated dilemmas. Solve them with kindness, sympathy, understanding of the other fellow.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Intercession—Strong public, professional challenges may confront you personally. Stress compromises and arbitration.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Judgment—Stress mental pursuits and use your mind. Seek support from women friends. Use charm.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy—Make use of social position and previous business achievements. Seek new partnerships. Sign contracts.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Forcefulness—A good day for inventions and hunches. Avoid financial dangers and emotional conflicts. Be positive, yet very kind.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Reorganization—Use authority and long-range planning in dealing with business partners. Evaluate carefully the obstacles. Avoid pride.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Will-Power—A day for aggressive expansion; yet avoid pride and autocratic gestures. Enemies are watching.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Taste—Stress love or friendship. Avoid antagonizing competitors; also, disputes.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Endurance—Excellent day for professional activities, if you do not over-stress yourself. Avoid impatience, arrogance.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Appreciation—Use your finances for big purposes or reforms. Stress intellectual planning.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Act on instinct or impulse. Attune yourself to large movements.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—Act with decision and initiative, but avoid violence and radicalism. Watch for subtle enmity. Avoid financial fraud.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Art-Expression—Stir yourself to profit from social opportunities. Avoid useless expenditures.

Taurus

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
April or May
on any of the following dates?

APRIL							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
										1	2	3	4
			Your				5	6	7	8	9	10	11
							12	13	14	15	16	17	18
						20	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30								Birthdate			

July 1 to July 5

As the month opens, most constructive aspects of the Sun to Jupiter and Saturn tend to promise practical success in everything connected with your professional and your public life. You should assume a position of authority, particularly in relation to the government or anything dealing with the management of business. Politics may play an important part in your life; or you may find that a great deal is happening in your subconscious nature stirring up old complexes and forcing you to face psychic energies which had been more or less dormant. It is, however, a time which might bring about somewhat dangerous occurrences if you are not mentally steady.

July 5 to July 12

The week that follows the new moon of July 5 may be a peculiar one in some respects. It brings the possibility of some amount of danger. Hospitals and jails are good places from which to keep away, and political groups and national conflicts may not be fortunate. At the psychological level, a good deal of caution should be necessary. Chaotic and somewhat explosive energies which may have been hidden in your subconscious are likely to make a comeback. Avoid fanaticism of any kind and do not let emotional disappointments transform themselves subtly into religious ecstasies or so-called occult manifestations.

July 12 to July 19

This week should be much more fortunate and harmonious on the whole. In fact, it promises very interesting developments in your professional or public life, as well as in the realm of finances. It is important that you should attune yourself to new social developments or that you should reorganize your profession along the lines of improved methods of operation. Follow closely social trends and use political happenings to your advantage.

Psychological tensions may still be operative this week, and you should be careful lest your mind is too easily influenced by political pressure or strong complexes. Use your inner life as creatively as possible and study metaphysics or law, or anything dealing with broad principles.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon starts a week in which discords and conflicts may be prevalent. This is so particularly in relation to foreign matters, war-like developments, shipping, long journeys, and all matters bringing you in touch with politics and the law. You must move cautiously in everything pertaining to the above-mentioned fields. Avoid impatience, haste. Avoid particularly legal matters and religious discussions or entanglements. Your subconscious nature seems highly agitated. It may be a good time to break away from inhibitions and oppressive spiritual or religious allegiances; but at the same time, there is an element of danger which must not be overlooked.

July 27 to August 1

The last days of the month are much more harmonious and bring the possibility of new developments in your mental life as well as

in terms of social contacts. The situation in relation to long journeys, legal matters, and religious or philosophical interests is good, provided you are able to open yourself to new inspirations and to transform your viewpoint along various lines. Avoid emotional entanglements in your professional or public life, and do not let yourself become subject to despondency.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Spontaneity—An excellent day. Make the most of it. Stress professional, social enterprises.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Protection—A fine day for intellectual work, professional planning. Control your emotions. Think clearly.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Comradeship—Social groups and friends bring tensions and conflicts. Avoid over-expenditure and waste. Guard against hidden enemies.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Poised Understanding—An excellent day for clear thinking, long journeys, publishing. Stress friendships, art.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Desire—Avoid acting under the compulsion of fears, violent impulses. Stress social work, profession, finances.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Drama—A stressful day. Avoid long journeys, legal actions, enemies. Do not believe your hunches. Do not invest.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Over-Coming—Conclude pending issues. Seek new understanding. Travel, public ventures, friends seem unfavorable.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Faith—A good day for starting new ventures. Seek friendship of women. Cultivate the arts and social relaxation. Have faith.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Experimentation—Favorable for long journeys. Seek causes. Study.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Enlightenment—Excellent day for new departures in your public or professional life. Beware of women friends and hidden enemies. Stress finances.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Relaxation—Make financial deals in the early morning. Avoid professional changes later. Do not force issues.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Sustainment—Friendships inspire the early morning. Social difficulties appear later. Play safe.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Steadiness—Try to solve conflicts, problems, etc. Avoid traveling, letter writing, financial investments.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Fulfillment—Social contacts may help finances, yet avoid too much public activities.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Audacity—Splendid day for financial activities, real estate, profit-taking. Seek social favors. Invest.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Self-Abnegation—Solve personal problems, also financial difficulties. Withdraw to help friends. Stress humility, character.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Audacity—Welcome public or professional changes. Be resourceful, creative. Stress long journeys, new contacts.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Insight—Excellent day for creative activities. Make dreams come true. Travel.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Transformation—A day for facing issues. Evaluate carefully your own worth. Improve your methods. Watch your health, your job.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Security—A somewhat dangerous day. Avoid long journeys, competitors and enemies. Attend to your physical well-being.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Readiness—Organize your work. Avoid radicalism or incredulity. Prepare for tomorrow.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Confidence—Seek partnerships with important business people. Stress conjugal pursuits, social happiness.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Idealization—A good day for social relationships and friends. Avoid the courts. Be positive. Avoid shyness.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Assurance—You may master social issues and solve problems of relationship through common sense.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Sustainment—Business is good in the morning, later on avoid friends, advisors. Mass your energies for quick action.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Brotherhood—Attend to business and push your profession. Art and elegance are favored.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Fantasy—Stress the value of dreams and hunches, yet avoid psychological and emotional involvements. Long journeys are good.

(Continued on page 127)

Gemini

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
May or June
on any of the following dates?

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1
							2	3	4	5	6	7	8
			Your				9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							16	17	18	19	20	21	
			21	22	23	24	25						
26	27	28	29	30	31					Birthdate			

July 1 to July 5

During the first two weeks of July, Neptune should affect your personal attitude in a very marked degree and make you particularly susceptible to everything correlated with this planet. The tendency will be for you to become involved in connections with either social and broadly collective issues, or religious and mystical organizations. In either case, you should be careful not to lose yourself completely in anything too big and perhaps too vague because of its bigness.

However, the first days of July are particularly constructive in relation to all the above-mentioned factors. General expansion along philosophical or religious lines, long journeys, dealings with foreigners and with law courts are to be favored and should bring very constructive and practical results. For people living a very social life, friendships with military people and politicians would seem to improve their standing, and to bring happiness.

July 5 to July 12

The week following this new moon should not be considered as successful or smooth as the preceding one. There are particularly strong disturbances in evidence concerning friends, legal advisors, clubs, and all kinds of social and political groups to which you may belong. Avoid all forms of irritation and impatience in dealing with such, and do not commit yourself to policies of violence or compulsion. Politics are likely to play an important part in your social contacts, and perhaps a dangerous part. Business conditions are not very fortunate and a woman connected with your profession or your public life may cause suffering and possibly even scandal. Keep optimistic and cheerful.

July 12 to July 19

This week sees the climax of the Neptunian influence above-mentioned in a very fortunate manner. The dangerous condition above-mentioned is not quite dissipated and you should still avoid mental tensions and ruthlessness or fanaticism. Yet, this unpleasantness seems absorbed by splendid conditions of a social or spiritual nature. This is an excellent week for long journeys, and all forms of mental and inspirational expansion. Seek new horizons and a new understanding of life and of yourself. This is a particularly splendid time for creative personalities, artists, and mystics. But it should also favor business in general and all forms of commerce and shipping.

July 19 to July 27

Caution signals are once more displayed this week. This time the zone of main danger seems to be your business. Danger may come through friends who are aggressive and head-strong, through political or fraternal organizations of a radical nature which may tend to bring you in conflict with authority or with your business partners and superiors. Your emotions are very much aroused. Keep them strictly under control and avoid mixing love and business. A woman seems a particularly disturbing factor in your professional or public life.

July 27 to August 1

The condition is much better now, and if you stress Uranian factors, new ideals, and

new types of business and contracts, you should improve greatly your professional outlook. Stress originality and a practical approach.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—Splendid day for general expansion, long journeys, dealing with strangers and social ventures.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Idealism—Meet friends, lawyers. Plan ahead for your profession.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Penetration—A tense day, yet during which much can be achieved with daring. Pierce through sweet illusions, through friendships.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Personality—Splendid day for public activities. Assume authority and make the most of partnerships. Avoid long journeys. Meet friends.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Background—Fulfill responsibilities. Travel. Be active.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Subtlety—Violence is in the air. Restrain yourself, especially with friends, business partners. Business is dangerous.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Face the harvest of what you sowed with friends and business partners. It may not be nice. Avoid long journeys, escapes.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Release of energies—A smoother day for action. Stress harmonious understanding, long-range plans, organization. Study yourself.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Inquiry—Probe hidden things and social or business secrets. Close old accounts. Invest. Push your business. Sign contracts.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Study—Stress mental factors. Be active socially. Control emotions.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Competition—Stress friendships and social initiative. Avoid long journeys, fanciful speculations. Meet competition.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Venturing Forth—Stress financial and professional reorganization, management, in early morning. Avoid friends, clubs, speculation later on.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Exercise—A difficult day for finances and social activities. Watch your partners and keep a clear picture of your goal.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy—Excellent day for social contacts, friendships, and idealistic ventures.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Valor—Stress all humanitarian efforts. Undertake new ventures with friends and neighbors. Write, fomulate new ideas.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Simplicity—Avoid psychological involvement and glamour. Curb your pride and emotionalism. Keep clear of social entanglements.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Completion—Excellent day for business and real estate. Stress matters of long duration. Fortunate for dealing with strangers.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Perseverence—Home activities and real estate are excellent. Develop your private life. Study.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Prestige—Social problems and difficulties with friends are in evidence. Assert your rights with tact. Keep steady mentally.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Personality—A day of stress and strain. Assert yourself definitely but with great care. Avoid violence, speculative risks, misunderstandings.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Understanding—Keep away from business partners. Travel and deal with intellectual or artistic matters.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Enlistment—Matters of employment and routine work are stressed. Push yourself in business. Meet important partners, or those in authority.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Initiation—Stress mental pursuits. Watch your health and job. Avoid conflicts. Reach for the new.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Work for important causes. Adjust your technique to new conditions. Stress unusual friendships.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Transfiguration—Stress intimate associations and friendships. Reconstruct your social life and ideals along new lines.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Consecration—Stress understanding and artistic values. Take long journeys. Avoid strife, ruthlessness.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Discipleship—Excellent day for business. Learn from partners. Avoid emotional friends, strange women.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Confrontation—Good for intellectual

(Continued on page 127)

Cancer

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in

June or July

on any of the following dates?

JUNE							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						22	21	22					
23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
30										Birthdate			

July 1 to July 5

THROUGHOUT the month of July, you seem to be living a life of activity and public undertakings. You are certainly being drawn out of yourself and forced to meet social or professional issues. It will depend on your natural character whether or not this emphasis on outer activity will seem to you congenitally easy or a matter of stress and strain. The first days of July are most constructive and fortunate ones of which you should take the fullest advantage, as more difficult conditions may arise later on. Good fortune seems to attend your business undertakings or anything concerning the working out of contracts or partnerships. Deal with people in authority, with banks, and with governmental enterprises, and use a very sound and rather conservative technique of approach.

If you are interested in occultism, these are excellent days for probing into many mysteries and trying to make concrete, vague generalities and matters of hearsay.

July 5 to July 12

The new moon brings quite disturbing factors in the situation and they should affect quite considerably your professional or public life. There is the possibility of national and political conflict having a good deal to do with your conduct and your fortunes. Avoid regions in which war or revolution might easily develop, and do not become involved in any form of dictatorship or fanaticism.

On the other hand, very strong characters might utilize this Plutonian condition in forcing themselves rather violently to the fore through spectacular decisions, propaganda, and the more or less ruthless use of their minds. Even so, danger is in the air, and one should not depend too much on the people in general and political associates in particular. Keep fully awake at every moment.

July 12 to July 19

This week the condition is greatly changed, and much for the better. There is still the possibility of tensions and peculiar political involvements in your professional or public life; however, even these negative possibilities might serve some useful purpose under the inspiring and elevating influence of Uranus and Neptune. This should be an excellent time for business and for bringing all partnerships and previous social undertakings to some degree of consummation. Your investments should pay good dividends and this is even the time to make new professional contacts and partnerships. In doing so, you must balance nicely a desire for innovations and a good solid sense of practical reality verging really on conservatism.

Conditions are particularly favorable to psychologists, occultists, and anyone dealing with remote subjects or mysteries.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon brings more disturbing trends. Your public life, your career, would benefit from a keen analysis of the situation, and a thorough checking and rechecking of your investments and of the worth of your partners. Later on, aggressiveness on your

part may cause explosive conditions to arise. You must stress the factor of objective understanding and keep calm.

July 27 to August 1

The constructive influence of Uranus should help considerably to smooth out whatever difficulties have arisen in matters of partnerships and marriage. New trends should be recognized, and possibly some form of long journey might bring a great deal of happiness or understanding to you.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Skill—An excellent day for business and all professional activities. Social benefits should accrue to you. Be positive, efficient.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Co-operation—Plan ahead in business. Use your mind and not your feelings. Avoid aggressiveness, impatience in dealing with associates.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Depth—A day for seeing through fallacies, for investigation and mobilization of energies. Work hard.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Free-Play—Relax today and stress social affairs, intimate contacts with important people. Travel. Stress conjugal matters.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Timeliness—Professional conditions are rather explosive. Do not hurry anything. Bide for time.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—A strenuous day, Avoid conjugal strife, arguments with associates, violent action in public, scandals. Play safe.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Reconstruction—A difficult day. Avoid despondency at home and violence in public. Do not run after new things. Keep your mind steady.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Contemplation—You need a broad wisdom based on experience. Seek intellectual people, women friends, social pleasures.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Social Responsibility—Fulfill your duty to friends and intimate associates. Meet important people. Stress conjugal undertakings.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—A good day for business and new partnerships. Avoid legal action. Play safe.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—The morning favors professional initiative, but beware of business partners and hidden enemies. Avoid competitors.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—A day for new departures, long journeys, study or emotional expansion. Avoid conflicts and pride.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Community Values—Stress relationships. Do not antagonize traditions or authority. Avoid conjugal conflict.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Freshness of Viewpoint—Excellent day for public, professional planning. Seek social favors. Cash in on previous social moves.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Renewal—Excellent day for public work and finances. Fulfill contracts and social undertakings.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Growth—A difficult day for finances and friendships. Pierce through sweet illusions and social glamour. Face reality and the future.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Experience—Stress conjugal issues and partnerships. Plan your moves carefully.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Psychological Expansion—Excellent opportunities for business or social advancement. Prepare for opportunity.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Inner Strength—Professional problems seem insistent. Do not give up home life for them. Keep your poise. Concentrate.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—A difficult day, full of conjugal and professional tensions. Keep very quiet. Avoid pride and welcome help.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Search for Knowledge—Stress every possible mental factor. Study. Avoid conjugal restlessness and organize yourself and your work.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Interpretation—Seek the meaning of your contacts with people. Stress social initiative. Meet people freely.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Perspective—Travel, deeper studies will bring inspiration. Stress new contacts; avoid deceiving friendships.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Memory—Stress social or professional organization. Avoid emotional restlessness, conjugal arguments.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Co-operation—The morning is very good for employment and co-operative activities. Avoid traveling later.

(Continued on page 127)

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
July or August
on any of the following dates?

JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
							18	19	20	21	22	23	
		23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

July 1 to July 5

THE first days of July seem to bring somewhat to a conclusion a period of intense activity or of interest in outer activities. Very constructive aspects of the Sun to Jupiter and Saturn should make of these few days highly significant contributions to your life, particularly in terms of intimate partnerships and conjugal developments. This should be an excellent time for meeting new people of social importance. Opportunities may come which should be taken, yet it may be better not to indulge too much in self-expansion, and travel, while possibly successful at this time, would lead to serious complications very shortly. Business conditions are not of the best kind at this time.

July 5 to July 12

The days following the new moon of July 5 may be somewhat hectic, or seem to present a few dangerous turns. This is no time for long journeys, particularly in regions connected with war developments. Shipping and all contacts with foreign governments or political organizations supporting foreign ideals may bring serious difficulties. Business and employment likewise are not particularly to be trusted. Social and national conditions are very likely responsible for some of the problems which you may face or for any increase in working hours with possibly no adequate compensation.

The situation may work mostly along psychological or mental lines, and may have to do with your relationship to religious organizations or with peculiar dreams or omens which will disturb you perhaps unnecessarily. If you are very strong in character you may use the condition constructively and display an unusual amount of mental penetration. Avoid rashness in judgment and over-confidence in transcendental perception.

July 12 to July 19

This week, very constructive aspects of Uranus and Neptune to the Sun bring the possibility of very inspiring developments, particularly in the matter of human relationship. New conditions seem to prevail in your marriage life, or else new intimacies may bring a great deal of exaltation and happiness. Contacts with social groups, clubs, brotherhoods, etc., should be significant. You should be very active and creative in your work. Press forward with audacity and courage—and organize your thinking methodically for more efficiency.

July 19 to July 27

A number of disturbances are creeping in insistently this week, and they may affect your health or matters of employment. This is not a good time for traveling or for anything dealing with military organizations or service. Your help may not be thoroughly reliable and you may worry a great deal over some news from abroad or as the result of some speculation which is not turning out as you expected. Intellectual work remains the most satisfactory factor in your week's outlook; but overwork may deplete you. Keep emotionally steady, whatever you do, and don't attempt new legal action or work for foreign countries. Avoid controversies.

July 27 to August 1

The closing days of the month should be much more fortunate, particularly in matters of employment and business. New conditions are in evidence. Keep your personal life completely separate from your work and avoid despondency. Do not cling to routine and conservative action and avoid conjugal trouble. These should win the day for you.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Companionship—Stress conjugal matters and intimate associations. Meet important people. Travel.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—Apply co-operative principles. Stress intellectual matters and study. Plan expansive moves, but do not make any.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Ambition—A day for pushing yourself, yet full of dangers. Do not travel. Be very careful in society. Use diplomacy at every step.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inventiveness—Travel today, not tomorrow. Work would bring splendid results. Be generous.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Association—Far-fetched plans, big ventures may bring trouble. Yet, an excellent day for new contacts and idealistic friendships.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Honesty—Do not reach beyond your depth. Avoid strangers. Travel, change employment. Take legal action. Watch your health.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Expansion—You may feel big and full of energy, but check yourself. Caution is best. Take care of your health and of your job.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Self-Expression—Excellent day for business. Stress management and organization. Work with women.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Consummation—Excellent day for work, employment, and all professional matters. Realize fully your plans.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—Seek new points of view and make new connections, social and personal. Business is not fortunate, neither long journeys.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Transmission of Knowledge—Study; seek new contacts in the morning. Avoid conjugal discussions, restlessness.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Inward Growth—Excellent day for psychology, meditation. Good management brings results. New commitments or long journeys are bad.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Dilemma—Problems, work and employment seem insistent. Face conflicts bravely. Watch your health.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE:—Spiritual Quest—A day for long journeys and social contacts. Avoid conjugal strife.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revitalization—Excellent day for new enterprises, expansion, long journeys, humanitarian work, social service.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Common Sense—Tensions and conflicts involve business and career. Be practical. Avoid glamorous schemes and speculation.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—Excellent day for financial activities and employment. Stress connections with banks and official organizations.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Organization—Stress financial enterprises, social connections, professional contacts with large groups. Seek new intimacies.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Show—A difficult day for traveling and all forms of expansion. Do not go in for far-fetched ventures. Save your money. Avoid deception.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Loyalty—A day full of tensions and intellectual problems. Do not travel, watch your health and your job. Avoid accidents.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Arousal—Stir yourself to mental activity and study. Face health problems. Seek understanding. Stress conjugal relationship.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Intensity—The day favors real estate, organization, employment and health.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Comradeship—Emotional difficulties at home could be overcome. Seek companionship where you work and in business. Avoid social show.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Enthusiasm—Favors creative activity. Deal with strangers.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Intellectual Exercise—Expand along conservative lines. Avoid loose emotionalism. Organize your business for utmost efficiency.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Progress—A good day for emotional fulfillment. Stress artistic activities rather than business or politics.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Observation—Stress everything connected with work and employment. Meet your superiors; ask favors. Avoid reaching too far.

(Continued on page 127)

Virgo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
August or September
on any of the following dates?

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
							22	23					
						24							
25	26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate			

July 1 to July 5

During the first part of July, a rather insistent Neptunian factor governs your public and professional life, and may bring to you experiences of a highly social or competitive nature. It would be well not to become over-impressed by them and to keep a very positive approach, centering your energies in yourself for efficient use.

The first days of the month are particularly significant in terms of employment and of acquiring mastery over the materials with which you are dealing. It is a generally fortunate time for anything having to do with social service and with military organizations. Seek to reach the deeper elements in every situation and not to be superficial in your response to the excellent opportunities for business which may be offered to you.

July 5 to July 12

After the new moon, the business situation changes quite radically. There are definitely dangerous elements in it which must be handled with great care, wisdom, and patience. Emotionally, you seem unable to control yourself, and mentally you may reach for ideas or partnerships involving overstrenuous elements and the possibility of danger. What is needed today is moderation and a fine sense of organization.

The situation has a positive aspect, but only for him who is in real control of himself and whose health is thoroughly reliable. The conjugal situation may add to the difficulties; yet, if you go beyond a certain rigidity of feelings and avoid pessimism and despondency, you might reach very important creative realizations. Political factors seem important. Stress educational factors, and especially self-education.

July 12 to July 19

Much better conditions are now prevailing, particularly in your professional or social life. You seem to be supported by people around you and organizations to which you belong. Working conditions should be new or more inspiring than ever. Seek new employment and change help if necessary.

There are still somewhat difficult conditions in business and you may be forced to sign peculiar kinds of contracts. Keep watchful and use your mind with discrimination. Educational matters and everything dealing with art and creative self-expression should be favored. Be thorough in whatever you do, and plan for the future. Do not be set and stubborn; let new ideas and original viewpoints convince you.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon stresses intellectual work and the signing of contracts, yet it is soon followed by somewhat difficult developments which advise caution in every possible direction. There is particular danger in any form of financial or business speculation. Do not take risks. Your emotions seem over-active and a somewhat strained condition in your marriage life or in relation to a woman intimate may disturb your mental judgment. Watch also the welfare of your children or of anyone who is in your care, if you are teaching children. Creative activity in art would be a good release for the rather ex-

plosive character of the forces operating at this time.

July 27 to August 1

Art and everything of an original creative nature is even more to be recommended as the month comes to a close. Keep your mind under control and use calm judgment, particularly in dealing with servants and your own job. Avoid emotionalism and prejudice in meeting people.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Opportunity—An excellent day for work and employment. Stress business matters, social activity, partnerships.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—Stress the factor of loyalty in work and partnership. Intellectual work is favored. Avoid arguments, impulsiveness.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Technique—A dangerous day for public or professional ventures. Avoid conflicts. Learn to co-operate.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Renewal—Excellent day for emotional self-expression and social partnerships or conjugal happiness.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—New Moon day brings broad opportunities for social contacts and employment along new ways. Stress idealism.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Divination—Avoid business and financial speculation. Do not take risks or antagonize partners.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Pause—A tense day. Take it easy and avoid social risks. Keep clear of any business partners. Watch your health.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Stress the philosophical aspect of your nature. Seek conjugal happiness with trust, personal charm.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Inner Expansion—A fine day for creative activity, long journeys, study, and all forms of education.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Imagination—Stress original ideas and new methods. Seek new employment. Use caution in business.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Reorientation—Stress business initiative in the morning, but beware of labor difficulties. Avoid sudden changes.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Thoroughness—Business difficulties seem outstanding. Help will come through marriage partner or friends. Be positive.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Make-believe—Be keenly aware of what is happening in the world. Watch your friends and your children. Do not be gullible.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Excellent day for social and professional activity. Stress communal values. Avoid change in employment. Watch health.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Renovation—Splendid day for business and contracts. Stress social values. Seek the highest.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Reward—A difficult day. If you complete business satisfactorily, you may be rewarded with new adventures. Avoid conjugal strife.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Growth—Excellent day for educational activities. Stress personal efficiency and new methods. Be inventive.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Valor—Excellent day for changes in employment. Stress artistic and educational work. Travel.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Projection—Stress your personality but not at the expense of others. Face conjugal problems with calm and understanding.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Coordination—A difficult day for business and finances. Avoid rash actions and speculation. Be patient.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Fitness—Avoid emotional entanglements and risks of any kind. Improve your methods. Watch expenditures.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Authority—Excellent day for teaching and the use of authority. A sense of responsibility needed.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Claim-making—Rise to the opportunity and be original. Stress intellectual partnership. Avoid travel.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Integrity—Be faithful to yourself and your partners. A good day for occultism, politics and probing into hidden things and intrigues.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inner Experience—Meet life's challenges. Push your business. Watch social developments.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Collectivism—Stress matters of employment. Avoid social intrigue or real estate dealings.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Mobilization—Excellent day for self-expression

(Continued on page 127)

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
September or October
on any of the following dates?

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
			Your				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19
							20	21	22	23			
		24	25	26	27	28							
29	30								Birthdate				

July 1 to July 5

The first days of the month bring to a culmination very constructive aspects of the Sun to Jupiter and Saturn which should have stimulated your creative energies and perhaps brought to you significant work along educational lines. Dramatic activities seem most successful during these first days of July. Be practical and concrete in your approach and associate yourself with positiveness and determination, yet emphasize the more basic and less narrowly, the personal aspects of your nature.

July 5 to July 12

After the new moon of July 5, there is the possibility of a great deal of stressful occurrences in your conjugal life, or in terms of close partnerships. Your emotional nature seems highly stirred and rather unfortunately so for your good, and the good of others whom you are intimately associated with. It may be that there is an element of danger in new contacts of a rather unusual nature—perhaps along political lines—which will force upon you striking realizations. The condition does not need to be destructive.

Whatever the case may be, you should try to control your emotions as much as possible, and avoid any scenes or display of emotional temper. Avoid despondency or a sense of frustration. Also, watch carefully the behavior of your servants and in general of people working for you, especially women.

July 12 to July 19

While there is still a somewhat peculiar condition in your marriage life, yet, there is much more likelihood that it is connected with some very important process of personal and spiritual development which should be of the greatest importance for you. There is an insistent suggestion of broadening of perspective and of great creative, or spiritual, or even romantic experiences. You should be stirred considerably at the highest levels of your being, and if you are able to tune in with great ideals or great social movements, you may be able to reach something very transcendent.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon stresses the mental implications of the situation and seems to suggest a peculiar moment of pause. Be fully objective in whatever is happening to you. Use your mind to the utmost in evaluating your position. You are at a point of almost perfect balance and it will be easy to move one way or another.

After the 21st, the situation becomes much involved in emotional tensions and a great deal of strain. Your conjugal life and your home are definitely centers of storm and again you must do the utmost to control your energies and your feelings. Avoid self-pity and impatience. On a material level, the situation is not good for real estate activities or any partnerships, particularly where governmental or political factors are involved.

July 27 to August 1

The last days of July bring a transformation of outlook, and a much more happy one. A new type of work seems offered to you, one which brings added zest for living. This

is not a very good time for romantic attachments. Stress original ideas and unusual types of employment.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Sympathy—Stress anything connected with education or the theatre.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Display—A good day for self-expression and conjugal relationship. Avoid, however, passional involvements. Learn detachment.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Piercing Through Appearances—A day for sharp action and keen thinking. Do not expand or travel. Do not speculate. Keep steady.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Self-Conquest—An excellent day for self-discipline and education. Work hard but smoothly. Study new methods.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Immortality—Stress creative activity. Avoid conjugal strife. Seek the highest.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—A difficult day for your home or conjugal life. Avoid real estate deals and partnerships; also, long journeys.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Discipline—Conjugal issues seem strained. Avoid despondency at home; also, romantic allurements. Do not take risks. Keep steady.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Purification—A good day for self-discipline. Use charm, persuasion.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Self-Realization—A good day for business and especially real estate. Build new foundations.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Conquest—A good day for expansion and planning ahead with imagination, daring. Watch close associates.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Plunging Ahead—Meet forceful people in the morning; travel. Avoid emotional complications and speculation later on.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Hope—A good day for work and employment. Stress professional and public matters. Conflicts with intimate partners are impending.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Give-and-Take—Home and profession seem conflicting. Avoid soft illusions and reliance upon dreams or hunches. Co-operate.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Tradition—Very good conditions prevail in conjugal life. Meet strangers, foreigners. Travel. Study.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Recognition—Excellent day for social and conjugal matters and all forms of personal expansion. Meet friends.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—Avoid deception. Do not trust friends overmuch. Solve employment problems with care. Forget pride; seek help.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inner Growth—Excellent day for home life. Stress creative activity; good for real estate.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation—Stress arts, mysticism, inventions. Study. Fulfill social obligation.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Poise—Conclude old matters; start new ones. Overcome inertia. Act, but with understanding.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Discernment—A good deal of confusion in your home needs being harmonized. Avoid conjugal conflicts. Use patience, kindness.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Inquiry—Disturbing factors at home are still evident. Stress intelligence, an objective attitude. Romance seems attractive.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Reorganization—make decisions in relation to your home or real estate. Attend to financial matters. Invest securely. Be steady.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Permanence—Avoid short-lived ventures and glamorous types of business or financing.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Relief—Take every opportunity to transform your conjugal situation. Accept help and advice.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Decision—Important issues need to be met. Watch your health but keep the initiative.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Healing—Attend to your health and to matters of employment. Stress emotional fulfillment, happiness, art. Be cheerful.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Power—Use to the utmost the power derived from your foundations, your home, your personality. Avoid conjugal strife.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Blessing—Open yourself to inspiration and hidden power. Face new issues.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Rebirth—Stress a new kind of work or reorganize your everyday activities. Seek employment.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Advertisement—Show your worth to your associates. Follow the urging of your marriage partner. Watch your health.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Vitalization—Avoid business risks, deceptive partners. Stress your own powers of organization. Seek romance.

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
October or November
on any of the following dates?

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20	21	22	
					24	25	26						
27	28	29	30	31						Birthdate			

July 1 to July 5

The focus of your life as July begins is in the realm of your home or of your inner life. Everything concerned with your feelings and the development of your personality should be stressed as very constructive influences are at work, of which you should take the fullest advantage. You have the possibility to assume responsibility and to accomplish a great deal, but it would seem to be more in terms of personal development or of your home life. Yet, throughout the month you may be compelled to give much more attention to business than you would care to, and there are forces at work in the field of your everyday work which are not very harmonious or which will bring some rather striking and basic developments. It is essential that you should use these first days of the month to establish yourself solidly upon your own foundation. Stress everything dealing with real estate or very substantial values.

July 5 to July 12

The new moon starts a rather dangerous period which may bring about various kinds of manifestations. The most likely would be those dealing with your office or factory, or any job in which you are engaged. This would be particularly dangerous or upsetting if you are connected with military developments and organizations. Political factors are intruding and possibly not to the best of your advantage. Avoid labor strikes or any form of political and military violence.

There may be opportunities to reorganize your work for greater efficiency. Avoid, in any case, sharpness of argument and emotional thinking or fanaticism. The condition might easily affect your health and a great deal of care may have to be exercised, especially in relation to your nervous system and your psychological realizations. Emotional factors are rather involved and this does not seem a good time for romance or anything dealing with places of amusement. Keep cheerful and steady.

July 12 to July 19

A much more harmonious trend is prevailing this week, yet the conditions abovementioned are still in the background, and you may have to avoid nervous exhaustion by taking a good deal of rest and care. This is the best time of the month for business activities, real estate and anything bringing you in contact with social forces and large interests. Stress the creative implications of your nature and new and original methods of work.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon of July 19 emphasizes mental activities and intellectual work. It will be best to stress these mental factors to the utmost, as emotional forces are rather disruptive. Peculiar happenings seem to disturb your work by bringing social or political pressures to bear upon your immediate environment. Be particularly careful of traffic and short journeys, and do not write any more than you actually wish to. Watch carefully anyone in your service and avoid arguments or useless criticism, particularly with your superiors.

July 27 to August 1

The month ends on a more fortunate note. Some inspiring change seems to be happening in your environment. There is particularly a strong stimulation to your mental life, and anything dealing with writing. Work along educational lines, but particularly in relation to governmental or social projects.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Self-Confidence—Splendid day for real estate. Receive people. Befriend co-workers.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Proficiency—Plan for new achievements. Beware of upsets in your job. Concentrate your energies.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Transition—A difficult day for business, art, romance and all forms of investments. Watch your health.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Seek to learn the truth about yourself and your associates. Stress all emotional pursuits. Write letters.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Carrying Through—Excellent day for social and business accomplishments. Adopt new methods. Deal with large organizations. Watch health.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—A hard day challenging your optimism and your faith. Avoid labor strife, unhealthy conditions, traffic accidents. Play safe.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Management—Another difficult day. Exercise care in health matters. Avoid home arguments, conflicts with relatives, neighbors.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Protection—A harmonious day. Stress conjugal matters, emotional fulfillment. Radiate happiness and trust.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Honesty—Stress matters of human relationship and neighborliness. Face truth. Visit people and write.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—A good day for business but not for financial speculation or investments.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—Stress matters of employment in the morning and push business deals. Control your feelings thereafter. Avoid change.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Travel in the morning. Be cautious later. Watch your health.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Reconsideration—Mental problems seem outstanding. Try to solve them. Watch the mails. Avoid conflict with authority and neighbors.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Comfort—Excellent day for health building and new realizations. Avoid home restlessness.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Improvement—Stress all matters of employment and business. Push your profession. Meet business partners socially. Learn new methods.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Dispassion—Difficult day for business, profession. Pierce through appearances. Control your emotions. Avoid risk.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Development — Excellent day for intellectual growth. Stress social ideals and responsibility to your environment.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Power—A day for social contacts. Seek new realizations.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Culture—Stress artistic activities. Work for big ideals. Watch your health.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Foresight—A difficult day. Seek security and avoid accidents. Do not antagonize society. Be kind with relatives, neighbors.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Metamorphosis—A day for study and artistic activities. Avoid restlessness.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Blossoming Forth—A beautiful day for the manifestation of the best in you. Start new ventures. Teach. Write letters.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Aspiration—Excellent day for literary activities. Avoid emotional upsets at home and conjugal uncertainties. Be positive.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Revaluation—A day for forceful self-expression, leadership, political and educational activities. Avoid restlessness, impatience.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Permanence—Make your work as lasting as possible. Work with enthusiasm. Avoid mental impatience.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Recreation—Avoid speculation, social risks, or anything involving violence.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Commerce—Excellent day for contacting people or dealing with relatives. Stress correspondence, literary activity.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Collective Idealism—Stress public ideals and a

(Continued on page 128)

Sagittarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
November or December
on any of the following dates?

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
						23			Birthdate				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30							

July 1 to July 5

During the month of July, a rather insistent Neptunian factor dominates your house of marriage and partnership, and you may find that social factors, social display, and everything related to your community will insidiously control your consciousness. Do not lose yourself into vague idealism or a collectivism which would take from you unnecessary sacrifices.

The first days of July should be definitely constructive and successful in a practical manner. A great deal is happening around you offering you opportunities for self-assertion and self-development; also for the display of authority and wisdom. It is an excellent time for literary activities along creative lines. Stress the social factor in your creative activities, however, and do not push yourself too much to the fore as an individual, for this might bring rather unpleasant results. A good deal can be accomplished through relatives and neighbors who occupy a position of social importance.

July 5 to July 12

With the new moon of July 5, a period of emotional stress and strain begins which could be somewhat dangerous if you did not keep in control your impulses. The situation at home is somewhat disturbing emotionally and you should avoid being too pessimistic.

Your creative energies seem to be aroused in a very sharp and strong manner. This may work out in many ways, but you should not rush ahead with cocksureness and autocratic gestures—unless you are prepared to act all the way through as a full-fledged dictator . . . and take the consequences. There is something rather ruthless or fanatic in your attitude and this is probably unfortunate for all concerned. Avoid love affairs, exciting ventures and financial speculation. Keep away from the military, or organizations of Plutonian nature, politicians, or gangsters, as the case may be. On the constructive side, you may reach far by a careful advertising of your goal, or by a very efficient kind of organization.

July 12 to July 19

This week is much more harmonious and features a quality of culmination and fulfillment. Neptune and Uranus are smiling at you and urging you to creative activities in music, in the arts, in psychology, etc. Conditions are excellent also for a full social life, for parties and change of environment. Feature idealistic enterprises and resounding slogans or big words which may catch the imagination of people. Use your mind with a keen sense of organization and dramatic effect.

July 19 to July 27

After the full moon, the situation is not so fortunate, especially if you have pushed yourself to the fore and reached beyond your means. While it is good for intellectual work and mental speculation, there is an even more important condition in force which has elements of danger. It is particularly strong in the realm of finances. Speculation is likely to be unfortunate. Control your emotions and avoid storms at home.

July 27 to August 1

The last days of the month present a much more harmonious picture. New developments in your home or in terms of real estate seem to transform your financial situation. Your power of initiative is strong and more carefully directed; yet, a woman seems to be costly and to bring confusion to your moves. Stress new methods in finances. Avoid fear and conservatism.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Achievement—A splendid day for accomplishment. Stress conjugal matters, self-expression, audacity.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Awakening—Develop your mind. Write, study, display your gifts. Emotional intensity is good, but only if controlled.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Purposefulness—A difficult day. Do not become involved with yourself, your neighbors or relatives. Watch your health.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Courage—A day for quick action and initiative. Cleverness will bring money. Stress your home life.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Advertisement—Fine day for intimate relationships and visiting neighbors. Strive for big things, yet avoid pride, recklessness.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Duty—Face the challenge of a difficult day. Guard your finances. Do not speculate, or take risks. Avoid emotional sprees.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Another day to test your strength and character. Be determined but very cautious.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Improvement—Learn to master better your work and its problems. Home is an excellent place for you. Use charm and persuasion.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Revitalization—Stress financial activity and matters of employment. Make the most out of what you own and improve your methods.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Relationship—Transform your attitude toward conjugal relationship. Stress new social viewpoints.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Transmutation—Emotional problems can be faced with new understanding. Avoid changes in environment. Stress creative activity.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Aspiration—The morning is good for business and home activity. Avoid speculation and business risks later on. Stress patience.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Revaluation—A difficult day for finances and business and social partnership. Reconsider offers and contracts. Solve dilemmas.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Mediation—Excellent day for creative activity, art or social contacts. Be a channel for service.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Focalization—Excellent day for general expansion, philosophy, art, long journeys, social contacts.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Adaptability—A difficult day for conjugal and home matters. Avoid deception, shyness or vagueness of feelings. Do not travel.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Reformation—Excellent day for public, professional, financial activities. Make new plans.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Work—An inspirational day, contact large groups; social ideals and compassion required.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Creative Power—You should have a great deal of energy to use, but make up your mind definitely about your goal. Avoid pride.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Dangerous day for finances, emotional affairs, or risks of any kind. Friends may deceive.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Analysis—Mental activity is essential today. Plan ahead along financial lines. Control expenditures.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Culmination of Efforts—Reap the harvest of previous endeavors. Push finances and social contacts. Seek patronage.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Potentiality—A day for planning new developments. Avoid emotional involvements. Bide for time.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Humor—Heavy responsibilities may come to you. Face them lightly. Close old accounts and start new things. Do not hurry.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Fulfill your duty to your community. Stress initiative. Assume responsibility. Avoid arguments at home.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Happiness—Love should fulfill its promise. Beautify your environment. Use charm and kindness. Beware of home difficulties.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Idealization—Excellent day for business and financial expansion. Control your emotions.

(Continued on page 128)

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
December or January
on any of the following dates?

DECEMBER							JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28			Birthdate				
29	30	31											

July 1 to July 5

FORTUNATE conditions are prevailing in the realm of finances as the month opens. It is a good time for you to make rather important moves to increase the value of your possessions. A great deal can be done with money or goods which you have inherited and which are the foundation of your social position. Use that social position to good advantage and push yourself to the fore by the careful use of your possessions. There may be some excitement in the process, and speculation would have to be watched very carefully; yet, these first days are, on the whole, excellent for practical action, especially along social lines or in relation to governmental investments.

July 5 to July 12

This week presents a different picture which may not be altogether fortunate. The zone of main disturbance is that of your home or of real estate possessions. Disturbance caused by the elements and also by war or political occurrences may be significant. Insure carefully your holdings against unusual occurrences. Your emotions are aroused and a curious sense of oppression may be in evidence. There is something which you have to face and the more intelligently you will face it, the less distressing will be the realization. The keynote for the period is that of integration; that is, the gathering together of all your energies in order to face a situation which is probably forced upon you by outer circumstances. Clear and efficient thinking is required.

July 12 to July 19

This week, the positive aspects of whatever had occurred during the preceding one are being featured. Uranus and Neptune are now very constructive symbols of a broadening of perspective, of new work and better remuneration for it. On the whole, there is an inspiring sense of newness of a participation in something which is very big. In this, you feel yourself expanding and more at ease. The power of collective achievements is sustaining you, and if you can organize yourself and regulate your home life so as to take the fullest advantage of these new conditions, you should reach some very fruitful realizations. Stress original methods.

July 19 to July 27

A great deal is happening in your personal life at this time and forces which have been increasing in momentum during the last two weeks are forcing themselves upon your consciousness and definitely influencing your behavior. Jupiter and Saturn dominate your consciousness, and here is an opportunity for a higher kind of personal development. Stress your mental faculties above everything else and control your emotional life. Over-expenditures should also be avoided, especially under emotional stress.

July 27 to August 1

The last days of July bring a more harmonious picture, stressing the Uranian factors of your personality. Be inventive and original in your approach to personal prob-

lems and problems relating to your environment or to your relatives. Digest the meaning of the experiences which you have recently had and forge ahead along new paths.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Reorganization—Excellent day for financial developments, employment, real estate, home activities. Be generous.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Discharge of Duty—Push financial matters and real estate. Sell if necessary. Do not cling to old ideas.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Free Will—A difficult day full of tensions. Keep your own counsel. Avoid over-spending.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Confidence—A day for conservative action, yet full of promise. Stress home activities. Visit neighbors.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—Face collective, social, issues with an open mind. Concentrate your emotional energies. Seek employment.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Conservation—Keep your impulses under control. Avoid radicalism and bitterness. Protect your home and your health.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Discovery—Seek to know more about yourself. Learn to meditate and to organize your home better.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Detachment—Romance is in the air, yet do not become involved. Keep your integrity and the peace of your home. Stress artistic endeavors.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Relaxation—Express yourself along social lines. Be not too positive.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Detachment—Excellent day for finances and social service work. Avoid emotional involvements. Do not mix love and work.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Creative fantasy—Favors real estate. Avoid financial difficulties, restlessness.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Participation—Stress matters of human relationship. Visit neighbors and relatives. Avoid home or conjugal tensions, also hurt feelings.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Self-Assertiveness—Avoid conjugal conflicts and a proud, boastful attitude. Watch your health.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Enjoyment—Excellent day for conjugal and home happiness. Avoid over-spending or financial worries.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Harvesting—Excellent day for business, employment, real estate. Make new plans in relation to your home.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Gathering Up—Things may come to you in abundance, but you must manage them and make them prosper. Avoid soft illusions, emotional involvements.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Promise—Excellent day for assuming authority and for expansion. Long journeys, financial moves are favored.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Wealth—The day promises a relative abundance of resources. Travel.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Mental Housecleaning—Face your problems with decision. Build new public activities upon a clearer foundation. Avoid pride.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Readjustment—Strong tensions are in evidence. Play safe in public. Avoid being bossy, irritable. Watch real estate, finances.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Harmony—Take stock of your possessions. Be generous in public, yet avoid restlessness and big gestures. Study.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Contentedness—Excellent day for social activities. Use personal magnetism, authority. Teach.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Clarity of Vision—Stress inspirational work and lucid thinking. Write, stress new friendships. Avoid over-expenditure.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Spectacle—Use your home for social meetings. Organize your activities efficiently.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Hope—Reorganize your home life and real estate interests. Watch traffic, correspondence.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Abundance—A very good day for finances and social benefits. Conclude pending matters. Prepare for new departures. Avoid danger.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Rebirth—Excellent day for new beginnings. Stress social action, politics, management. Assume authority.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Linking Up—A day for inspirational activities, art, music, etc. Open yourself to new ideals. Avoid home disturbances.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Tradition—Organize people in your surroundings. Write. Plan financial moves.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Initiative—Be positive and try to anticipate

(Continued on page 128)

Aquarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in

January or February

on any of the following dates?

JANUARY							FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						20	18						
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

July 1 to July 5

THE month of July opens with an important configuration of the Sun to Jupiter and Saturn of which you are receiving the full significance in your personal life. The influence of these two opposite planets come now to a conjunction and should modify profoundly your consciousness and your attitude toward life. In either case, what is meant is a deepening of your personality, the possibility of making a new start at a higher level, the chance to integrate your inner nature for efficient action. You could become a leader or a teacher, and your words and examples could be remembered by the community—however small it be—of which you are a part. Your mind and your environment may become renewed in an unusual way. Face your experiences with determination and positiveness, and do not shirk any issue however small it may seem, or however big.

July 5 to July 12

After the new moon, a new condition is developing which emphasizes Uranian elements. After the impact of Jupiter and Saturn on your personality, Uranus is urging you on toward "new pastures" and a new realization of your higher possibilities.

The situation is, however, somewhat tense in its workings, and unusual circumstances may develop in your environment, possibly in relation to near relatives or neighbors. There are rather explosive forces at work and a certain amount of danger either to you or to relatives. Watch carefully traffic as you walk or drive. Do not take any unnecessary risk. Avoid social strife, war regions, strikes. If you write letters do not say more than you really wish.

July 12 to July 19

The negative possibilities of the preceding week have now disappeared and a very exalted sense of inspiration and participation in some great social movement is likely to transfigure your personal life. Uranus and Neptune are favoring all creative and inspirational moves which you may take. It is a time for change, or for the full development of your hidden genius. The conditions are particularly favorable for musicians and creative artists, for psychologists and mystics, for anyone trying to overcome big social schemes of reform. You must express yourself with conviction and originality, in clear mental formulations. Make every word count.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon brings a rather disturbing picture and trouble may be brewing among your neighbors or close associates. There is danger in short journeys and traveling in congested districts. Your emotions are strong and you must control a tendency to argue unnecessarily, particularly with representatives of the law. Avoid hospitals and places of confinement and keep your mind as clear as possible under any condition. Keep yourself poised and under control and have patience. Do not force any issues.

July 27 to August 1

A more harmonious tone pervades the last days of the month. There are very good

conditions in your finances and social benefits may come to you in an unexpected manner. Your emotions are quite dominant these days and psychological issues are the most important ones for you to face. Do not exaggerate your social sympathies and stress the element of organization and discipline in your personal life.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Benevolence—A day of great promise. Assume authority and social responsibility.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Caretaking—Stress personal action, especially along intellectual lines; writing, literature. Visit in the morning. Watch for danger later.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Survey—A difficult situation needs to be evaluated critically and dispassionately. Watch financial deals. Avoid speculation.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Reliance—Splendid day if you use self-discipline. Travel in your neighborhood. Reorganize your finances.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Unity—Broaden your consciousness as far as it can reach. Favors finances. Avoid travel.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Supremacy—A rather dangerous day. Play safe wherever you can. Avoid travel and possible enemies. Overcome handicaps.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Giving—Be generous with yourself, yet wise in meeting the needs of your relatives and neighbors. Avoid dangerous spots.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Reorientation—A good day for finances and real estate. Invest and re-shape your budget. Home is a good place for you.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Self-Transformation—Excellent day for any form of meditation or study. Stress real estate.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Refreshment — Stress inspirational activities, change, art and romance along idealistic lines. Avoid over-spending, speculation.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Originality—Stress your faculties of creativeness, inventiveness. Visit people in the morning. Avoid emotional restlessness.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation—Excellent day for artistic work and any form of activity dealing with women's needs. Watch your health. Avoid danger.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Discrimination—A difficult day for work and health. Avoid social conflicts and arguments with the authorities. Do not speculate.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Transcendent Activity—Stress music and literature. Write letters. Face conjugal issues.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Social Display—Excellent day for new partnerships, artistic activities, writings. Seek conjugal happiness. Meet relatives.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Conquest of Inhibitions—A tense day in your marriage life. Do not over-spend or speculate. Avoid romance, far-fetched schemes.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Social Strength—Push business and all social partnerships. A day for rich harvests. Stress originality.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Imagination—Stress inspirational forces and broad vistas. Excellent day for real estate dealings.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Patience—Avoid mental restlessness and hesitation. Make up your mind quickly. Do not write letters nor sign contracts. Avoid traveling.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Rejuvenation—A difficult day, challenging you to face yourself and your problems from a new point of view.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Analysis—Stress all mental factors, literature, etc. Seek personal happiness, yet avoid emotional storms.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Display—Splendid day for professional and social endeavors. Seek patronage.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Vision—Use your hunches as well as clear thinking to face new opportunities. Do not mix love and business.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Beneficence—Gather neighbors or relatives. You can lead them in some way. Public events bring unusual opportunities and needs.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Collective Strength—Stress social work. Avoid over-spending.

JULY 26 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Warmth—Stress Venusian factors of beauty, art, elegance, and love. Friendships are important, but avoid social extravagance.

JULY 27 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Propaganda—Deal with those in authority. Seek credit. Watch competition. Make social moves.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Activity — Do not push yourself outwardly among relatives or neighbors. Remain quiet.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Inner Assurance—Make the most out of your resources. Meditate. Invest for social purposes.

(Continued on page 128)

Pisces

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of JULY

Were You Born in
February or March
on any of the following dates?

FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20			
	19	20	21	22	23	24							
25	26	27	28	29					Birthdate				

July 1 to July 5

During the first part of the month of July, Venus is playing a conspicuous part in your personal life; but it is a Venus which seems to deal more with inner factors of consciousness than with the objective emotionalism often associated with this planet. Especially during these first days of the month, a great deal of activity is manifesting in your inner life which should condition new developments in your general approach to life. This is the time to challenge the things which you have so long taken for granted because they were parts of your inherited background and social tradition. These things should be challenged not in the way of being opposed or suppressed but in the sense of being imbued with a practical vitality coming from direct experience.

July 5 to July 12

This week following the new moon has a peculiar character to which you may respond either in a very constructive way or in a rather destructive manner. Issues at stake relate mostly to your finances, your possessions and everything which you have inherited from the past. Political and war-like disturbances may be responsible for the confrontations, or association with political or social organizations may make demands upon your finances which you are perhaps ill-prepared to meet. A great deal of discretion and discrimination is imperative. You may be too generous under the spur of your emotions; or else you might be too conservative and miss some important opportunity.

July 12 to July 19

This period should indeed be of great significance to you. Your finances occupy still a place of great importance in your consciousness and some kind of planning ahead may be the order of the day. However, you should be very careful in what you plan, for there are difficulties ahead. Real estate and everything connected with the home should be favorable. You may receive unexpected gifts or bonuses. There is a great creative urge manifesting through these days which you can use to great advantage even in relation to your friends. Use your personal charm and stress the element of beauty and elegance in your personal life as well as through the medium of artistic creation.

July 19 to July 27

The full moon brings the Venus factor above-mentioned to a strong climax. Social matters and matters related to clubs, friendships and social reform may also make heavy demands on your finances. You seem eager to meet them; but use caution and do not overdo anything. Your mental life should be strong and able to balance the emotional implications of the situation.

July 27 to August 1

New conditions are in evidence as the month closes. While the general trend of things is much more harmonious, there is a curious undertone of recklessness which may be associated with some danger. Your mind is forceful and sharp. Keep your emotions as subdued as you can and seek security rather than thrilling adventure.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Inner Growth—Stress social contacts. Accumulate resources for future use. Cultivate the arts.

JULY 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Pioneering—Close old accounts and start along new lines. Finances are good in the morning, upset later on. Plan carefully.

JULY 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Independence—Avoid unnecessary aggressiveness and pretence. Face facts. Preserve your resources.

JULY 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Acclaim—Excellent day for artistic endeavors, organizing people, using your charm to win friends. Spend generously.

JULY 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Interchange—Stress your spiritual faculties, your intuitions, your sympathy for all that lives. Avoid over-expenditure.

JULY 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Open-Mindedness—A bad day for finances and friendships. Control your spending impulses. Avoid litigation, also people in authority.

JULY 7—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Justice—Avoid being involved in social issues. It might become costly. Keep your own counsel. Do not trust friends.

JULY 8—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Maturity—Act as a grown-up emotionally. Love with ease and poise. Stress cultural activities. Display personal charm and kindness.

JULY 9—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Independence—A good day for social contacts and the meeting of friends and neighbors. Seek people in authority. Use your charm.

JULY 10—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Self-Sustainment—Establish your personal life on a broad foundation. Study social problems. Plan financially accordingly.

JULY 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Traditions—Stress real estate financing and sell in the morning. Watch for social disturbances later on. Keep watchful.

JULY 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Management—Attend to your finances. Invest judiciously. Avoid writings and binding agreements.

JULY 13—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inner Understanding—Watch your personal reactions carefully. Avoid self-deception, hidden enemies, within and without.

JULY 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—Enjoy your possessions and plan for further increase. Stress social life at home. Avoid emotional entanglements.

JULY 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Confidence—Excellent day for financial work, employment, real estate. Deal with large organizations.

JULY 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Relaxation—Learn to take things easy in time of stress. Avoid financial deals, emotional disturbances, home deceptions. Watch health.

JULY 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Cultivation—An excellent day for personal development. Stress social activity, friendships, conjugal life.

JULY 18—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Significance—Stress idealism, inspiration, social reform, humanitarian work.

JULY 19—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Yearning—Aspire to the highest in your nature. Develop hidden faculties, especially creative. Stress beauty, charm.

JULY 20—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Forgiveness—A difficult day for business and finances. Do not trust friends, advisors or partners. Watch finances carefully.

JULY 21—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Memory—Stress meditation. Study financial theory. Use your mind to the utmost. Avoid traveling.

JULY 22—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Social Display—Be expansive and push yourself in social groups, among friends. Study reforms. Travel; meet strangers.

JULY 23—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Repolarization—Align yourself with larger trends. Stress your intellectual life. Avoid travel and correspondence.

JULY 24—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Conscientiousness—Start public activities on a new financial basis. Reorganize your resources with care and honesty.

JULY 25—Ruler: *Neptune*—KENOTE: Pioneering—Important developments in your finances are likely. Mobilize your resources for quick action. Avoid nervousness.

JULY 26—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Self-Righteousness—Avoid pride and a sense of smugness. Watch new developments in your profession. Seek social help, loans.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Safety First—While social factors seem very fortunate for a while and friends may help, avoid danger and financial risks.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Idealism—Morning may bring a hangover, but the day is very inspirational and exalting. Stress unusual friendships, social contacts.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Good Luck—Help should come to you from friends. Stress group values. Put your affairs in order.

(Continued on page 128)

Taurus Daily Guide

(Continued from page 106)

JULY 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Pleasure—Avoid psychological escapes, but stress social and pleasurable activities. Travel.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Security—A good day for social activities and friendships.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Training—Concentrate on your profession. Seek favors from those who love you, patronage from officials. Avoid self-deception.

JULY 31—Rulers *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Originality—A good day for artistic expression and romance. Stress sound principles.

Gemini Daily Guide

(Continued from page 108)

work. Study improve your mind. Make professional plans.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Taming—Train yourself and avoid fears and dangerous contacts with unknown forces. Stress your social background.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Providence—Stress artistic work. Meet energetic friends. Study, travel, yet avoid self-deception.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Pierce through glamour and psychological fallacies. Strive after universal consciousness. Avoid restless friends, fanatics.

Cancer Daily Guide

(Continued from page 110)

JULY 26—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE—Apprenticeship—A good day for employment and business. Work on organizational problems. Avoid long journeys.

JULY 27—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Stability—Stress all matters of partnerships and marriage. Meet people in authority. Go slowly in professional matters.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Search—Seek for new horizons and new opportunities, personal and social. Travel and plan ahead, yet avoid unnecessary restlessness.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Plumbing the Depths—A day for abstract studies, organization and planning. Study.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Receptivity—Stress business initiative and push your career. Avoid conflicts and long journeys. Keep steady.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Inventiveness—Avoid deception, friends and lawyers. Organize your business strongly. Do not trust partners in general.

Leo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 112)

JULY 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Skill—Meet competition in your social life or in your career. Play a new game. Broaden your mind.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—Splendid day for investigation. Seek employment. Accept risks.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Determination—Forge ahead and reach for new relationships. Business seems dangerous and your profession may be deceiving.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Advancement—A better day for love and art than for business or work. Meet women partners. Use personal magnetism in pushing yourself.

Virgo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 114)

and social affairs. Be expansive, yet not reckless.

JULY 28—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—Avoid speculation and business risks. Seek inspiration, romance. Display originality.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Fulfill your social duties in terms of leadership. Stress organization, and vision. Act forcefully.

JULY 30—Ruler *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Respectability—Push your business and your work. Seek new employment if necessary. Avoid playing politics or being deceived.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Harmony—Stress all artistic or social factors. Seek happiness and beauty in connection with your work. Avoid long journeys.

Scorpio Daily Guide

(Continued from page 118)

broad perspective, in human relationship. Write letters. Play.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Self-Realization—Stress creative activity of the highest kind. Impress your ideals upon neighbors or relatives.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Enthusiasm—Meet the challenge of your work with joy and determination, but avoid conjugal deception.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Emotional Intensity—Stress your home life and seek happiness and beauty therein.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 120)

JULY 28—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Desire—Yield to social impulses. Be generous. Control strictly your emotional urges.

JULY 29—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Versatility—Bring your many gifts to a focus. Reorganize your foundations and your home. Follow political trends in real estate.

JULY 30—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Individualization—Use your creative initiative and assert yourself as an individual. Watch your health.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Seership—Avoid being deceived by associates. Concentrate. Act with assurance. Seek happiness and love.

Capricorn Daily Guide

(Continued from page 122)

moves conditioned by social factors. Watch relatives and neighbors.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Generosity—A very good day for finances provided you do not speculate or take real estate risks. Reorganize your resources.

Aquarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 124)

JULY 30—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Stirring Up—Start new things in your environment. Be positive, yet avoid ruthlessness and risks in finances, or real estate.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Preparedness—Avoid home disturbances and troubles with relatives. Stress beauty and harmony. Use personal charm. Avoid enemies.

Pisces Daily Guide

(Continued from page 126)

JULY 30—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Reaching Out—A very good day for finances or the financing of new enterprises; yet beware of unscrupulous associates.

JULY 31—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Curiosity—Stress intellectual activities. Avoid glamour and social fancies. Do not spend more than necessary.

Your Subscription to

American Astrology Magazine

means a worthwhile saving to you

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00** ☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway **New York, N. Y.**

ch

n-
o-
te

ng
nt.
ks

e-
nd
nd
id

h-
or
re

i-
id
nd

A READER WRITES AN AD!

March 1, 1940.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed find $1.00 for my 1940 Master Forecast. Also here is a testimonial you may use any way you see fit over my signature.

The Price of Procrastination. In 1939 although interested, I neglected to get my forecast till late in July; too late to prevent the catastrophe which shattered the foundations of my life. The forecast warned me definitely against a trip. Or extravagance in any way. Although at the same time I had the urge to make the trip which was down to New York City for a week.

The lunation of the current month will exert its strongest influence through your Ninth Solar House.

I took the vacation spending quite heavily because everything looked fine on the surface.

However on the next page I found—The Full Moon of the current month falls on the position of your birth Uranus. This is no time to travel, unless necessary. Why tempt tragedy?

But the tragedy was that I bought the forecast in New York. Too late to heed its potent warning. Therefore I'm taking no chances in 1940. Please send my March to March forecast as soon as possible.

If this warning may help another to prevent a similar tragedy, then I will be grateful.

A Sorry But Wiser Man.

The original of the above letter is on file in our office. We suggest you send NOW for your Master Forecast which is assembled for your month, date and year of birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF G40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

(Please Print) *Name*.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

Unfoldment

By CLARENCE EDWIN FLYNN

I do not know what Tomorrow will be,
But there is something stirring
In the soul of the race.
I think it is Life pushing to blossom and fruitage.

Sometimes the expansion alarms us,
And sometimes it hurts a little
To see the change taking place,
But it is growth, and it is good.

A plain seed in the black soil
Could never dream of the beauty of a flower
Or the wonder of its fruit.
Yet they are latent in it.
The power of God
Keeps pushing them, and all things, to fulfilment.

Each age is but a seed
From which something divine
Is developing to life and beauty
Beyond all present fancy.

So I do not worry.
I know that I am only a step
In the direction
Of the fulfilment of a dream.